

ERINNA LEE

AMIGURUMI TREASURES 2

INCLUDES VIDEO
INSTRUCTIONS
FOR ALL CROCHET
STITCHES

15 more crochet projects to cherish



METEOR BOOKS

In this book you will find:



p. 12



p. 20



p. 26



p. 34



p. 42



p. 52



p. 60



p. 70



p. 80



p. 90



p. 96



p. 104



p. 112



p. 120



p. 126

About this book

Needless to say, the opportunity to publish my first book in 2019 with *Amigurumi.com* was the brightest highlight, and the biggest learning experience of my crochet journey. I will be forever grateful and humbled by the response from all of you to *Amigurumi Treasures*. Till this day, whenever I see a “treasure” made, it always conjures up the same emotions in me — appreciation, relief and joy. In addition, the process helped me improve as a designer and opened up so many amazing opportunities that wouldn't have otherwise presented themselves.

When I was asked to put together a second book, I was beyond chuffed. It gave me the confidence to believe I had done alright with the first book. I was also excited about riding the high of seeing yet another book to fruition. However, alongside these thoughts, I was also conscious of the “second book syndrome” and questioned if I would be able to do just as well, and if I could find that creativity in me fifteen more times again.

Head down, hook poised and notebooks opened, I started the design journey again ... and here we are. Fifteen new designs and little characters that I loved bringing to life and whom I hope you will embrace just as much as their predecessors.

Once again, I have so many to thank for making this second adventure possible.

The creative and encouraging team from *Amigurumi.com* - Joke, Dora and Bruno. You have helped me grow, and provided me invaluable opportunities as a designer. I think most of the crochet community will agree when I say you encourage us all to create.

The generous and beautiful team at *Krea Deluxe* for providing me the gorgeous yarn to create the designs for this book, and for opening up new doors for me. Heidi and Pia, you are an

inspiration for any of us looking to pursue their love of craft as a profession.

All the amazing pattern testers, who are listed in the book, for their selfless time, attention and patience with recreating the first drafts of these patterns. I'd also like to take this opportunity to thank my gorgeous friends, Kimi, Sam, Emma and Fiona, who have helped me with the testing of my own patterns.

Simply Crochet, *Inside Crochet*, and *Mollie Makes*, who have offered me multiple platforms to contribute to their esteemed magazines and for providing me useful insights and advice, of which I am most appreciative.

My family, plus new lovable nephew, for the inspiration to keep trying and pushing myself to achieve. A huge hug of gratitude to all my close friends too, for putting up with my incessant need to talk about all things amigurumi even though you don't know a single crochet from a chain stitch.

Finally, to all of you. There is no bigger compliment than to have you want to crochet the patterns I create. Without someone to make them, I simply don't exist as a designer. Therefore, to anyone who has made any one of my patterns ... thank you. If you are reading this introduction, it means you have your very own copy of *Amigurumi Treasures 2*, for which I am most grateful. Thank you for all your support and encouragement from the bottom of my heart.

Crafts, and with that crochet, can provide solace and joy to us all no matter what challenges the world may throw at us, be it creating gifts for loved ones, deriving satisfaction from finishing a challenging pattern, or simply making something because you like it. I hope that like the first book, *Amigurumi Treasures 2* will represent all of this to you and enable you to create treasured moments for life.

With love, *Erinna*

BASIC MATERIALS

COLORFUL YARN

For every pattern in this book I've listed the materials used to create that design, including the yarn thickness. I've used *Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton* (50 g / 165 m), a fingering weight yarn. The cotton is organic, grown and harvested without the use of chemical pesticides and artificial fertilizer. This creates longer fibers that mean an incredibly soft and strong yarn, with a beautiful matte finish in gorgeous colors that is soft to the touch.

Don't feel tied to the choice of yarn though: any weight of cotton, acrylic or wool can be used as a substitute, provided you use the right crochet hook accordingly.

The patterns don't give the yarn quantity. The amounts are rather small and will vary according to how loosely or tightly you crochet. You could use some of the remnants from other projects or start with a new ball of yarn. One ball of a color is usually enough.

CROCHET HOOKS

Not only yarn, but hooks as well come in different sorts and sizes. Bigger hooks make bigger stitches than smaller ones. It's important to match the right hook size with the right weight of yarn. In the table below you will find the standard hook size recommended for each yarn weight. For amigurumi, however, you generally use a hook two or

three sizes smaller than what is recommended for your yarn and in this table. The crochet fabric should be quite tight, without any gaps through which the stuffing can escape. Using a smaller hook makes it easier to achieve this. Hooks are usually made from aluminum or steel. Metal hooks tend to slip between the stitches more easily. Preferably choose a crochet hook with a rubber or ergonomic handle.

STITCH MARKER

A stitch marker is a small clip in metal or plastic. It's a simple tool to mark your starting point and gives you the assurance that you've made the right number of stitches in each round. With your stitch marker, you always mark the last stitch of a round.

STUFFING

For the filling, polyester fiberfill is advised. You can purchase this at any craft shop. It's inexpensive, washable and non-allergenic. Be careful not to overstuff your amigurumi, as the stuffing might stretch the fabric and show through.

SAFETY EYES

For most patterns, safety eyes are used. These are widely available in craft shops. Be careful when you apply safety eyes: once you put the washer on, you won't be able to pull it off again, so be sure that the post is where you want it to be

NUMBER (SYMBOL)	1	2	3	4	5	6
CATEGORY NAME	super fine	fine	light	medium	heavy	very heavy
UK YARN TYPE	3 ply	4 ply	double knitting (DK)	aran	chunky	super chunky
US YARN TYPE	Fingering	Sport	Light Worsted	Worsted	Bulky	Extra Bulky
RECOMMENDED HOOK IN US SIZE *	B-1 to E-4	E-4 to 7	7 to I-9	I-9 to K-10 1/2	K-10 1/2 to M-13	M-13 and larger
RECOMMENDED HOOK IN METRIC SIZE *	2,25 to 3,5mm	3,5 to 4,5mm	4,5 to 5,5mm	5,5 to 6,5mm	6,5 to 9mm	9mm and larger

* For amigurumi you generally use a hook two or three sizes smaller than what is recommended for your yarn and in this table.

before attaching the washer. Alternatively, the features can be embroidered, which is recommended if you're crocheting for children under the age of three. For embroidery, a tapestry needle with a rounded tip is used.

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW BEFORE YOU START

SKILL LEVEL

easy (●○○)

intermediate (●●○○)

advanced (●●●●)

Every pattern is marked with a skill level to indicate how easy it is to make. If this is your first time making amigurumi, it's best to start with an easy pattern and work up to the intermediate and advanced ones.

PATTERN STRUCTURE

All patterns in this book are worked in continuous spirals, not in joined rounds. Crocheting in spirals can be confusing, since there's no clear indication of where a new round begins and the previous one ends. To keep track of the rounds, you can mark the end of a round with a stitch marker or safety pin. After crocheting the next round, you should end up right above your stitch marker. Move your stitch marker at the end of each round to keep track of where you are.

At the beginning of each line you will find 'Rnd + a number' to indicate which round you are in. If a round is repeated, you'll read 'Rnd 9 – 12', for example. You then repeat this round four times, crocheting the stitches in rounds 9, 10, 11 and 12.

Although we usually crochet in rounds, occasionally it happens that we switch to rows, going back and forth instead of working in continuous spirals. When we switch to rows, it will be indicated with 'Row + a number'.

At the end of each line you will find the number of stitches you should have in square brackets, for example [9]. When in doubt, take a moment to check your stitch count.

When parts of the instructions repeat throughout the round, we place them between rounded brackets, followed by the number of times this part should be worked. We do this to shorten the pattern and make it less cluttered.

AMIGURUMI GALLERY

With each pattern, we have included a URL and QR code that will take you to that character's dedicated online gallery. Share your finished amigurumi, find inspiration in the color and yarn choices of your fellow crocheters and enjoy the fun of crocheting. Simply follow the link or scan the QR code with your mobile phone. Phones with iOS will scan the QR code automatically in camera mode. For phones with Android you may need to install a QR Reader app first.

SAFETY

Please leave out small accessories when the toy is gifted to children under the age of three.



BASIC STITCHES

If this is your first time making amigurumi, you might find it useful to have a tutorial at hand. With the stitches explained on the following pages you can make all of the amigurumi in this book. I suggest you practice the basic stitches before you start making one of the designs. This will help you to read the patterns and abbreviations more comfortably, without having to browse back to these pages.

CHAIN (abbreviation: ch)

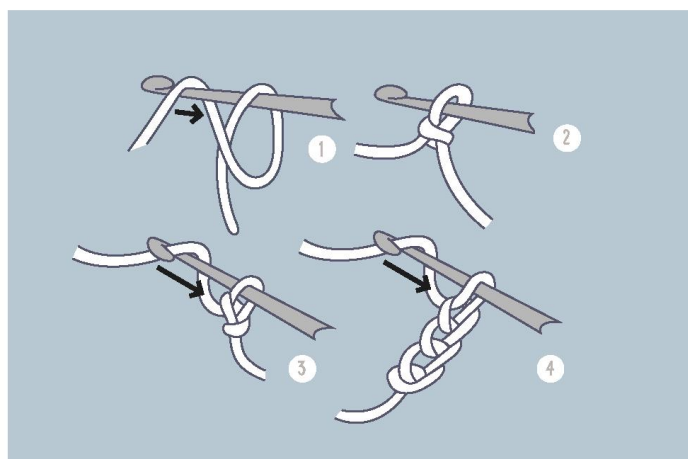
If you're working in rows, your first row will be a series of chain stitches. Use the hook to draw the yarn through the loop (1) and pull the loop until tight (2). Wrap the yarn over the hook from back to front. Pull the hook, carrying the yarn, through the loop already on your hook (3). You have now completed one chain stitch. Repeat these steps as indicated in the pattern to create a foundation chain (4).

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/ch
for the video tutorial



STITCH TUTORIAL VIDEOS

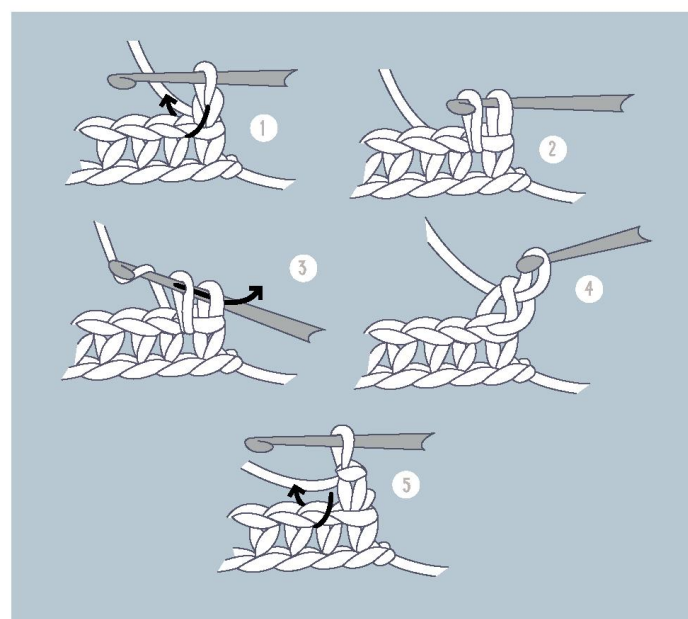
With each stitch explanation I have included a URL and QR code that will take you to an online stitch tutorial video, showing the technique step by step to help you master it even more quickly. Simply follow the link or scan the QR code with your smartphone. Phones with iOS will scan the QR code automatically in camera mode. For phones with Android you may need to install a QR Reader app first.

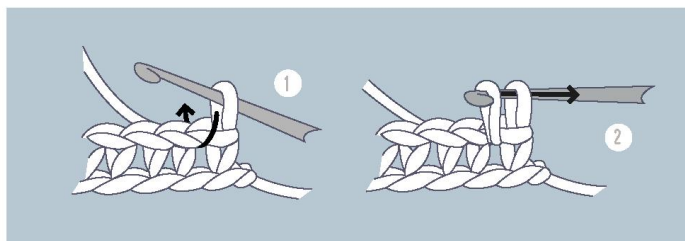


SINGLE CROCHET (abbreviation: sc)

Single crochet is the stitch that will be most frequently used in this book. Insert the hook into the next stitch (1) and wrap the yarn over the hook. Pull the yarn through the stitch (2). You will see that there are now two loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and draw it through both loops at once (3). You have now completed one single crochet (4). Insert the hook into the next stitch to continue (5).

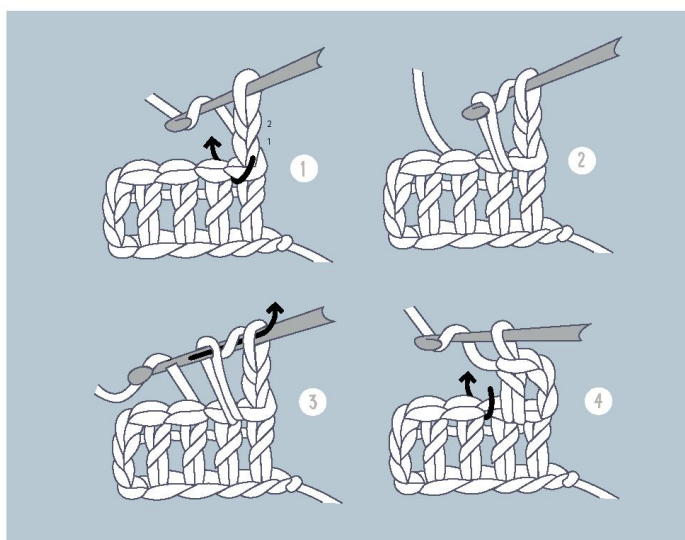
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/sc
for the video tutorial



**SLIP STITCH** (abbreviation: slst)

A slip stitch is used to move across one or more stitches at once or to finish a piece. Insert your hook into the next stitch (1). Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw through the stitch and loop on your hook at once (2).

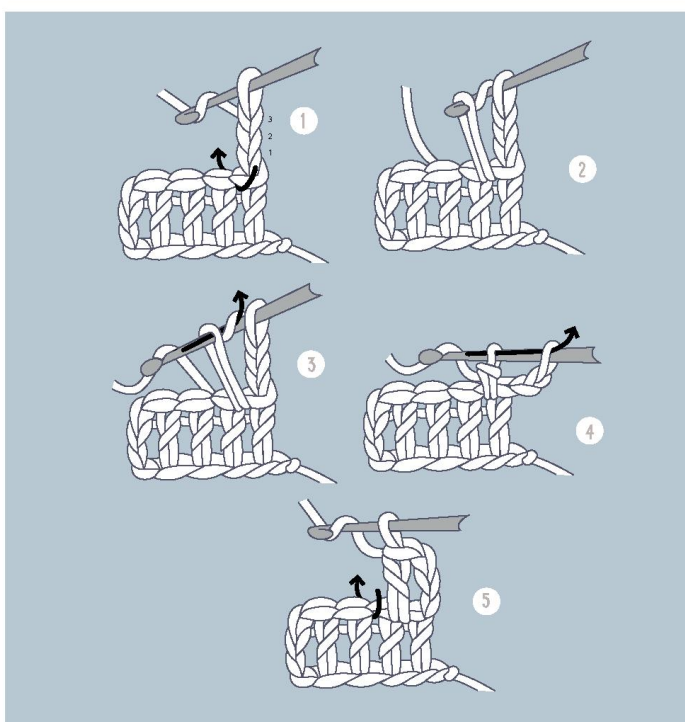
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/slst
for the video tutorial

**HALF DOUBLE CROCHET** (abbreviation: hdc)

(When starting a new row of half double crochet, work two chain stitches to gain height.)

Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch (1). Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook (2). Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through all three loops on the hook (3). You have completed your first half double crochet. To continue, bring your yarn over the hook and insert it in the next stitch (4).

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/hdc
for the video tutorial

**DOUBLE CROCHET** (abbreviation: dc)

(When starting a new row of double crochet, work three chain stitches to gain height.)

Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch (1). Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook (2). Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook (3). You now have two loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook one last time and draw it through both loops on the hook (4). You have now completed one double crochet. To continue, bring your yarn over the hook and insert it in the next stitch (5).

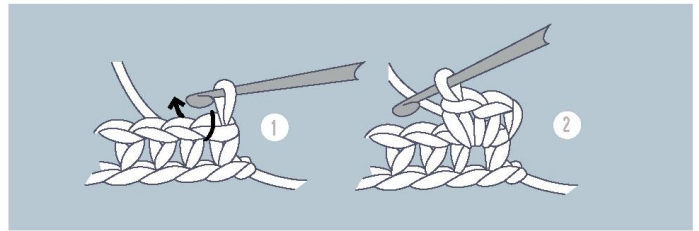
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dc
for the video tutorial



**INCREASE** (abbreviation: inc)

To increase you make two single crochet stitches in the next stitch.

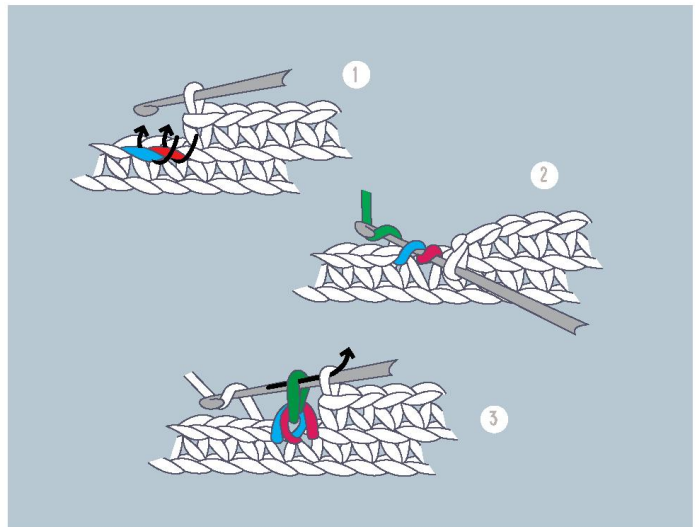
Scan or visit www.stitch.show/inc
for the video tutorial



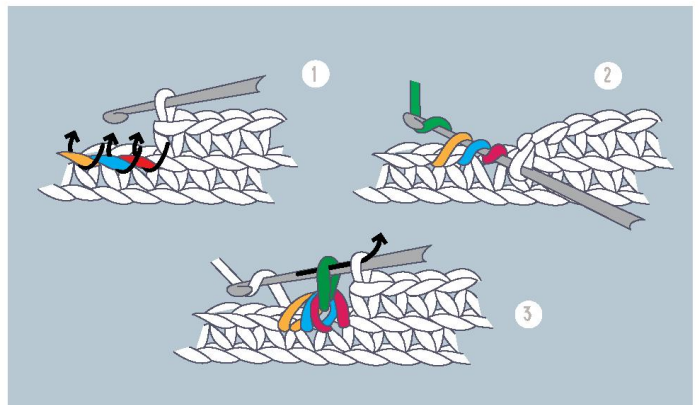
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dec
for the video tutorial

**INVISIBLE DECREASE** (abbreviation: dec)

The invisible decrease method will make your decrease stitch look much like the other stitches in the row, resulting in a smooth and even crochet fabric. Insert the hook in the front loop of your first stitch. Now immediately insert your hook in the front loop of the second stitch (1). You now have three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw it through the first two loops on your hook (2). Wrap the yarn over again and draw it through the two loops remaining on your hook (3). You have now completed one invisible decrease.

**INVISIBLY DECREASE 3 STITCHES****AT ONCE** (abbreviation: sc3tog)

Insert the hook under the front loop only of the next three stitches (1). This gives you four loops on the hook (2). Wrap the yarn over the hook and pull it through the first three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the remaining two loops on the hook (3). You have now completed one sc3tog.



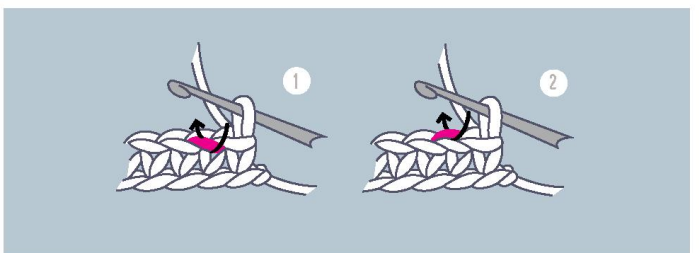
Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
FLO-BLO](http://www.stitch.show/FLO-BLO)
for the video tutorial

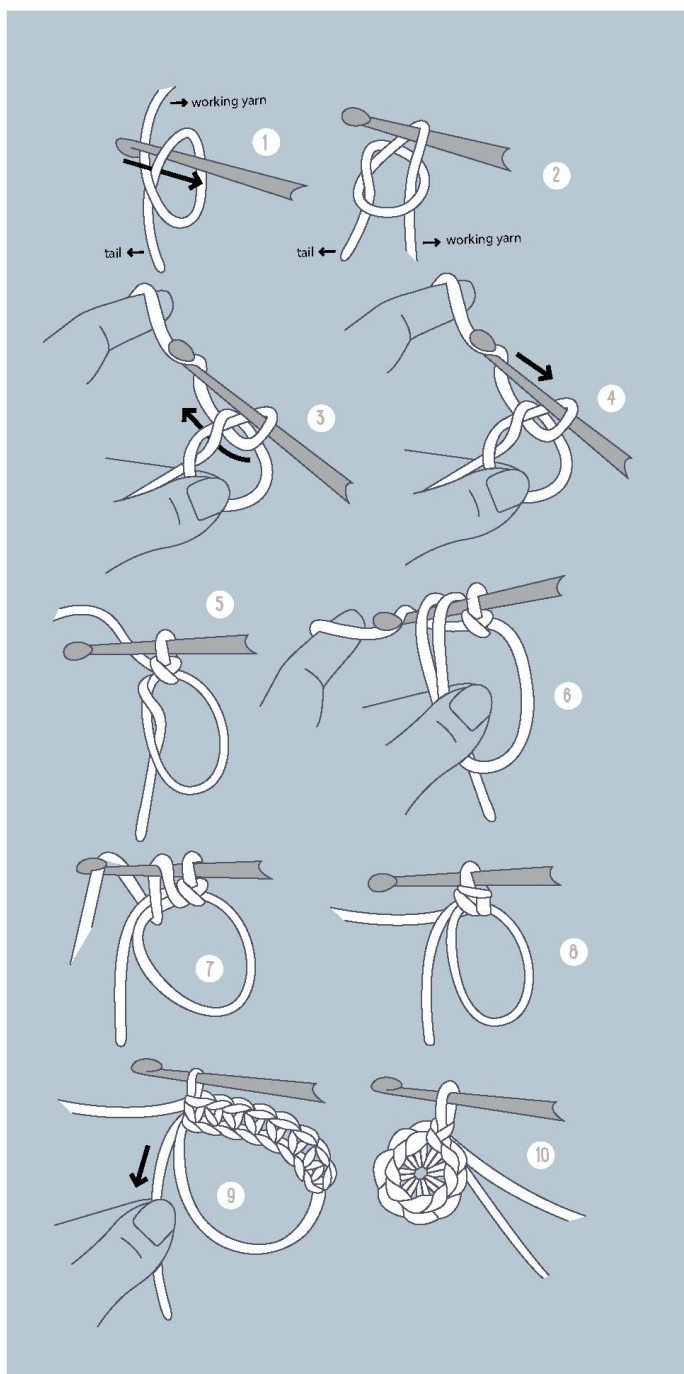


Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
FLO-BLO](http://www.stitch.show/FLO-BLO)
for the video tutorial

**FRONT LOOPS ONLY** (abbreviation: FLO)
and **BACK LOOPS ONLY** (abbreviation: BLO)

When making a crochet stitch, you end up with two loops at the top of the stitch, a front loop towards you (1) and a back loop away from you (2). When asked to crochet FLO or BLO you make the same stitch but leave one loop untouched.





MAGIC RING

A magic ring is the ideal way to start crocheting in the round. You start by crocheting over an adjustable loop and finally pull the loop tight when you have finished the required number of stitches. The advantage of this method is that there's no hole left in the middle of your starting round.

Start with the yarn crossed to form a circle [1]. Draw up a loop with your hook but don't pull it tight [2]. Hold the circle with your index finger and thumb and wrap the working yarn over your middle finger [3]. Make one chain stitch by wrapping the yarn over the hook and pulling it through the loop on your hook [4, 5]. Now insert your hook into the loop and underneath the tail. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw up a loop [6]. Wrap the yarn over the hook again [7] and draw it through both loops on your hook. You have now completed your first single crochet stitch [8]. Continue to crochet (repeating step 6, 7, 8) until you have the required number of stitches as mentioned in the pattern. Now grab the yarn tail and pull to draw the center of the ring tightly closed [9, 10]. You can now begin your second round by crocheting into the first single crochet stitch of the magic ring. You can use a stitch marker to remember where you started.

If you don't prefer this technique, you can start each piece using the following technique: ch 2, x sc into the second chain from the hook – where x is the number of sc stitches you would make in your magic ring.

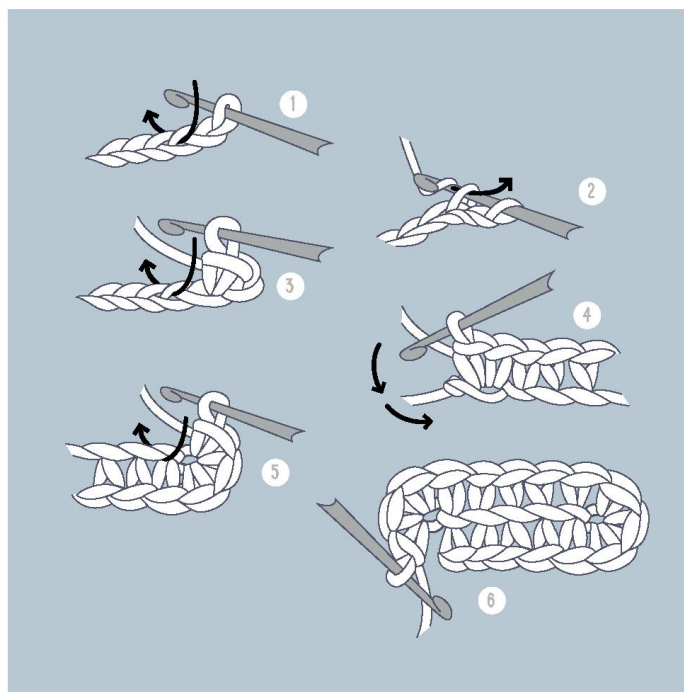
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/magicring
 for the video tutorial



CROCHET AROUND A FOUNDATION CHAIN

Some pieces start with an oval instead of a circle. You make an oval by crocheting around a foundation chain instead of crocheting into a magic ring. Crochet a foundation chain with as many chains as mentioned in the pattern. Skip the first chain on the hook (1) and work a sc stitch in the next chain stitch (2, 3). Work your crochet stitches into each chain across as mentioned in the pattern. The last stitch before turning is usually an increase stitch (4). Now, turn your work upside down to work into the underside of the chain stitches. You'll notice that only one loop is available, simply insert your hook in this loop (5). Work your stitches into each chain across. When finished, your last stitch should be next to the first stitch you made (6). You can now continue working in spirals.

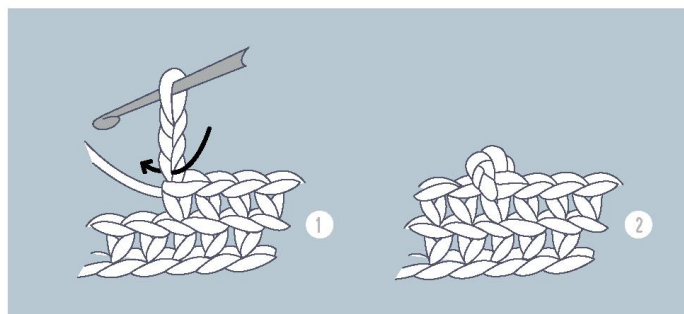
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/oval
for the video tutorial



PICOT STITCH

Picots add a decorative touch to an edging. Make the number of chain stitches as specified in the pattern. Insert your hook in the first chain stitch you made (1), wrap the yarn around your hook and draw it through both loops on the hook. You have now completed one picot stitch (2).

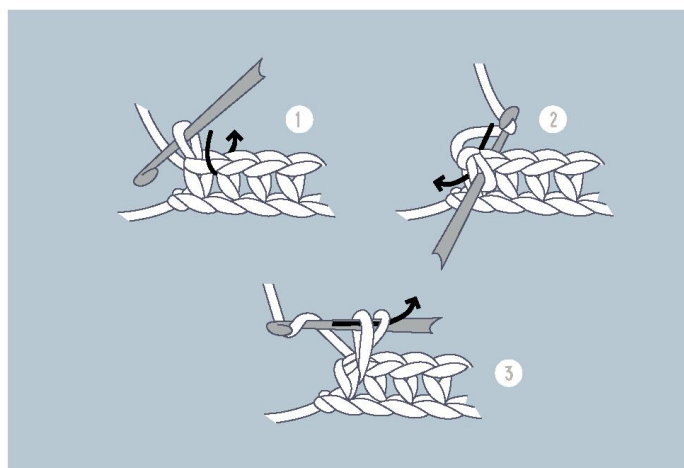
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/picot
for the video tutorial

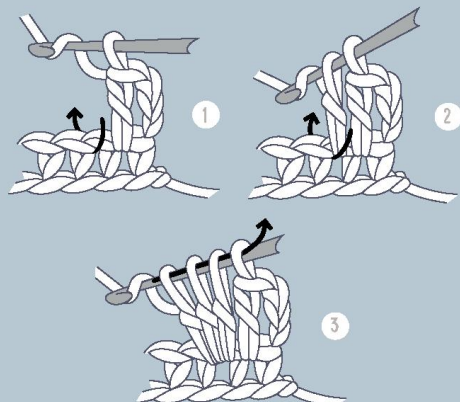


CRAB STITCH or REVERSE SINGLE CROCHET

A crab stitch is a single crochet stitch, in reverse — you will be working from left to right. Insert your hook in the first stitch to the right (1). Wrap the yarn around the hook and pull up a loop (2). The new stitch is to the left of the loop originally on the hook. Pull up a loop and pull it through both loops on your hook (3).

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/crab
for the video tutorial

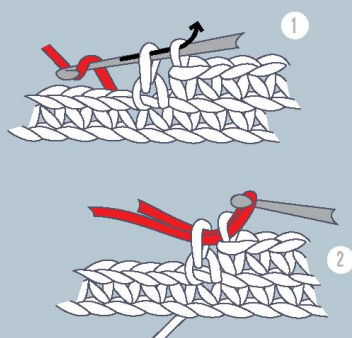




BOBBLE STITCH

The bobble stitch creates a soft dimensional bobble. Think of it as a cluster of dc stitches worked in the same stitch. Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook. One half-closed double crochet is complete, and two loops remain on the hook [2]. In the same stitch, repeat the preceding steps twice. You should have four loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook and draw the yarn through all loops on the hook [3]. You have now completed one 3-dc-bobble stitch. Create a bobble stitch with as many dc stitches as indicated in the pattern.

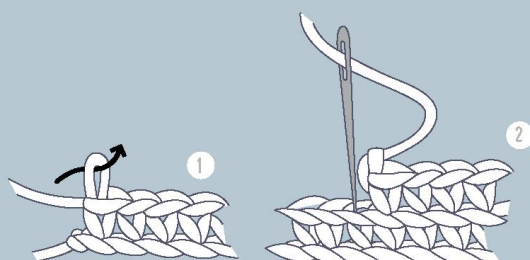
Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
bobble](http://www.stitch.show/bobble)
for the video tutorial



INVISIBLE COLOR CHANGE

When you want to switch from one color to the next, you work to within two stitches before a color change. Make the next stitch as usual, but don't pull the final loop through [1]. Instead, wrap the new color of yarn around your hook and pull it through the remaining loops [2]. To make a neat color change, you can make the first stitch in the new color a slip stitch instead of a single crochet. Don't pull the slip stitch too tight or it will be difficult to crochet into in the next round. Tie the loose ends in a knot and leave them on the inside.

Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
colorchange](http://www.stitch.show/colorchange)
for the video tutorial



FASTENING OFF

When you've finished crocheting, cut the yarn a couple of inches / cm from your last stitch. Pull the yarn through the last loop until it is all the way through [1]. You now have a finished knot. Thread the long tail through a tapestry needle and insert it through the back loop of the next stitch [2]. This way the finishing knot will remain invisible in your finished piece. You can use this yarn tail to continue sewing the pieces together.

Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
fastenoff](http://www.stitch.show/fastenoff)
for the video tutorial





Skill level: ● ● ○
Size: 7.5" / 19 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3501
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Beverly the beaver

Beverly always makes sure all her little ones are in order and that the house is somewhat tidy. You'll never see unpaired socks on her washing line, which annoys her friend Benedict somewhat as he is never needed to solve the 'Mystery of the Missing Sock'. Beverly is taking good care of her body and avoids snacking as much as she can (in part also because her little ones will otherwise run off with her candy).



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in medium brown (No. 30), beige brown (No. 46), dark brown (No. 29), pink (No. 14), white (No. 01), aqua (No. 33), medium pink (No. 13); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (5 mm); Black and dark brown embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #844* use six strands for the nose, and #310 use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (in medium brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 24: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

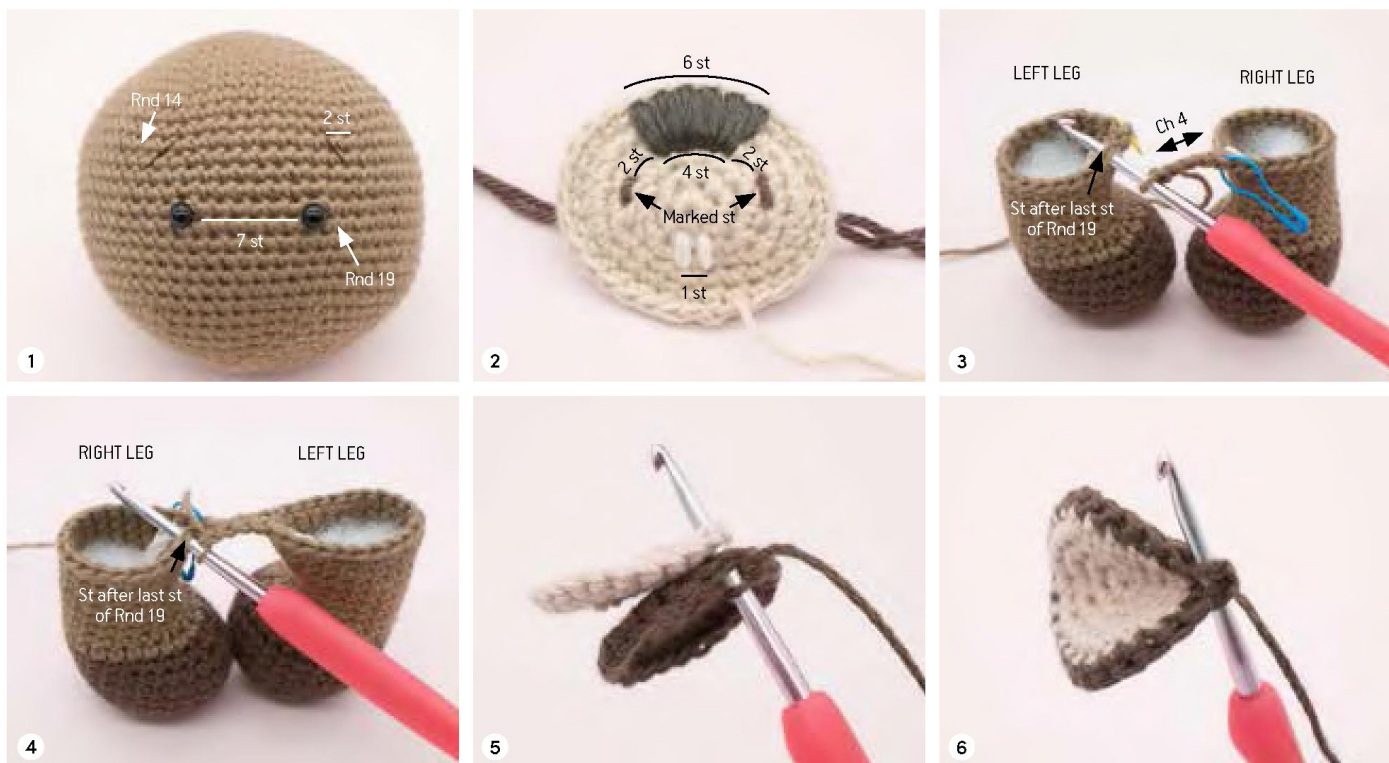
Rnd 29: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 18 and 19, 7 stitches apart ❶. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill. Using a single strand of black embroidery thread, embroider the eyebrows over rounds 14 and 15. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ❶.

Rnd 31: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]



Rnd 33: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 34: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

MUZZLE (in beige brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st (mark these 2 hdc, these indicate one side of the muzzle), sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, 2 hdc in next st (mark these 2 hdc, these indicate the other side of the muzzle), hdc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [30]

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st [30]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Using all 6 strands of dark brown embroidery thread, embroider the nose over rounds 4 to 6 on the top of the muzzle ②. The base of the nose should be 4 stitches wide, with each bottom corner at 2 stitches from the marked stitches of round 3. The top of the nose should be 6 stitches wide. Using white yarn, embroider the teeth over rounds 2 and 3 on the bottom of the muzzle, 1 stitch apart ②. Make 2 or 3 stitches for each tooth.

LEFT LEG (start in dark brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (inc in next st, sc in next 11 st) repeat 2 times [26]

Rnd 6 – 9: sc in all 26 st [26]

Rnd 10: sc in next 11 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 11 st [24]

Change to medium brown yarn.

Rnd 11: sc in next 10 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 10 st [22]

Rnd 12: sc in next 7 st, dec 4 times, sc in next 7 st [18]

Rnd 13 – 15: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 16: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [19]

Rnd 17: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [20]

Rnd 18: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [21]

Rnd 19: sc in next 11 st [11] Leave the remaining stitches unworked. Mark the last stitch of round 19.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Stuff the left leg firmly with fiberfill.

RIGHT LEG (start in dark brown yarn)

Rnd 1 – 19: repeat the instructions for the left leg.

Stuff the right leg firmly with fiberfill. Don't fasten off.

Continue working the body.

BODY (in medium brown yarn)

Rnd 1: ch 4, start in stitch after the marked stitch on Rnd 19 of the left leg ③, sc in next 21 st around the left leg, sc in one edge of next 4 ch, start in the stitch after the marked stitch on Rnd 19 of the right leg ④, sc in next 21 st around the right leg [46]

Rnd 2: sc in the unworked edge of next 4 ch, sc in next 46 st [50]

Rnd 3 – 17: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 18: sc in next 17 st, dec, sc in next 23 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [48]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 14 st, dec) repeat 3 times [45]

Rnd 20: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 13 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st [42]

Rnd 21: sc in next 7 st, dec, (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [39]

Rnd 22: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [36]

Rnd 23: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [33]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 25: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [27]

Rnd 26: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat

2 times, sc in next 2 st [24]

Rnd 27: sc in next 4 st [4] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body (especially the part where the legs continue into the body) firmly with fiberfill.

ARM (make 2, in medium brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 14 st, dec [16]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 12 st, dec [14]

Rnd 8: dec 2 times, sc in next 8 st, dec [11]

Rnd 9 – 22: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 23: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 6) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

INNER EAR (make 2, in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in dark brown yarn)

Rnd 1 – 4: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner and outer ear together.

Rnd 5: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 24 st through both pieces [24] ⑤

Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 2 st, slst in next st ⑥. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (in dark brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8 – 13: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 15: sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 7 st [36]

Rnd 16: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [33]

Rnd 17: sc in next 6 st, dec, (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [30]

Rnd 18: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat

2 times, sc in next 6 st [27]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 20: (dec, sc in next 10 st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 21: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 22: (dec, sc in next 9 st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 23: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 24: (dec, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 25: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 26: (dec, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times [16]

Rnd 27: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 28: (dec, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 29: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 30: sc in next st [1] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Don't stuff the tail. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in next 7 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



ROMPER (start in white yarn)

Ch 33.

Rnd 1: join with a sc to form a circle, sc in next 32 ch [33]

Rnd 2: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, ch 8, skip next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, ch 8, skip next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [37]

Rnd 3: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 ch, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 8 ch, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [42]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]
Change to aqua yarn.

Rnd 5: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 7: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 9: sc in next st, change to white yarn, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [72]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 18 times [90]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 18 times [108]

Rnd 12: sc in all 108 st [108]

Rnd 13: sc in next 2 st, change to aqua yarn, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 17 times [126]

Rnd 14 – 16: sc in all 126 st [126]

Rnd 17: sc in next 3 st, change to white yarn, sc in next 123 st [126]

Rnd 18: sc in next 123 st, ch 3, skip next 3 st [126]

Rnd 19: continue from the ch 3 from the end of round 18, ch 7 more (*so you'll have 10 ch in total*), skip next 7 st, sc in next 116 st, sc in next 3 ch [126]

Rnd 20: sc in next 7 ch, sc in next 119 st [126]

Rnd 21: sc in next 3 st, change to aqua yarn, sc in next 123 st [126]

Rnd 22– 24: sc in all 126 st [126]

Rnd 25: sc in next 4 st, change to white yarn, sc in next 122 st [126]

Rnd 26: sc in all 126 st [126]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 21 times [105]

Rnd 28: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 35 times [70]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 14 times [56]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 14 times [42]

Rnd 31: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 32: sc in next st [1] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Don't fasten off yet until the assembly, as some small adjustments may be needed.

BOW (in medium pink yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 60.

Rnd 1: join with a slst to form a circle, ch 2, start back in the ch in which you made the slst, hdc in next 60 ch [60]

Rnd 2 – 6: BLO hdc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 7: BLO hdc in next 4 st [4] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the middle of the bow to squeeze it together 7. Make a knot and weave in the yarn ends at the back of the bow.

CENTER OF BOW (in medium pink yarn)

Ch 13. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 ch, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Wrap the center of the bow around the middle of the bow 8. Sew the ends together on the back. Pass a few stitches through the bow to prevent the center from sliding around. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HEADBAND (in medium pink yarn)

Ch 66. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 65 ch, ch 1, turn [65]

Row 2 – 4: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 65 st, ch 1, turn [65]

Row 5: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 65 st [65]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Sew the short edges of the headband together 9. Weave in the yarn ends.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the arms between rounds 25 and 26 of the body. The



arms should be 8 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 6 to 8 of the arms should face the body.

At this stage, do not weave the yarn ends in yet.

— Sew the tail between rounds 8 and 9 on the back of the body, centered between the legs. At this stage, do not weave the yarn ends in yet.

— Sew the muzzle to the head over rounds 19 to 27, centered between the eyes **10**. Stuff the muzzle lightly with fiberfill.

— Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge at the base should fall between rounds 8 and 9 of the head. The ear bases should be 16 stitches apart in the front **11**.

— Slip the romper over the top of the body. Pull the arms through the arm holes and the tail through the hole at the back of the romper. When you are happy with the place-

ment of the arms and tail, you can weave in the yarn ends you left earlier.

— Use the yarn tail from the end of round 32 of the romper and sew the front and back of the romper together between the legs. If your yarn tail is centered, fasten off. If your yarn tail is not, adjust the number of sc made in round 32 of the romper then fasten off. Use 3 stitches from the front edge and 3 stitches from the back edge **12**, centered between the legs, with 18 stitches of the romper used around each leg **13**.

— Sew the body to the head. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 31 to 34 of the bottom of the head **14**. Tilt her head slightly to give her a cuter look.

— Sew the bow to the headband, where the ends of the headband were sewn together. Slip the headband onto Beverly's head.





Skill level: ●○○
Size: 6.5" / 16.5 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3502
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Billie the butterfly

Little Billie is very busy learning her flight pattern. She still gets dreadfully confused after the second turn, but she is pretty sure that she will be able to sort it out soon. Her good friends Harry and Darcy often go flying with her and they try to give her advice. However, they more often than not end up sunbathing instead, forgetting the lessons when they find a beautiful spot to rest.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in ballet pink (No. 11), light green (No. 40), off white (No. 02), medium pink (No. 13); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyelashes); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (in off-white yarn)

- Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]
Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]
Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]
Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]
Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]
Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]
Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]
Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]
Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 22: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 19 and 20, 12 stitches apart ❶. Before you close the washers, use black thread to embroider two eyelashes for each eye over round 19 ❷. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing

as you go.

Rnd 30: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 31: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 32: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (start in ballet pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11 – 13: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 14 – 15: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 16 – 18: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 19 – 20: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 21: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 22: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 24: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 26: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 28: sc in all 36 st [36]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 29: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 30: sc in all 30 st [30]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 31: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 32: sc in next st [1] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

ARM (make 2, start in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Rnd 5: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 6: dec 2 times, sc in next 8 st, dec 2 times [12]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 8 st, dec [10]

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 5) firmly with fiberfill. Continue stuffing the arm, but do this lightly. Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 8 – 17: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 18: sc in next 5 st [5] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LEFT LEG (start in medium pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6 – 9: sc in all 30 st [30]

Stuff the foot (rounds 1 to 9) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the leg.

Rnd 10: sc in next 7 st, dec 8 times, sc in next 7 st [22]

Rnd 11: sc in next 5 st, dec 6 times, sc in next 5 st [16]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 6 st [14]

Rnd 13 – 22: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 23: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Flatten the top of the leg and sc in next 7 st through both



layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

RIGHT LEG (start in medium pink yarn)

Rnd 1 – 22: repeat the instructions for the left leg.

Rnd 23: sc in next 9 st [9] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Flatten the top of the leg and sc in next 7 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

CAP (start in medium pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: {sc in next 2 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: {sc in next 3 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: {sc in next 4 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: {sc in next 5 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: {sc in next 6 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: {sc in next 7 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: {sc in next 8 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: {sc in next 9 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 20: sc in all 66 st [66]

Mark the 30th and 36th stitches of round 20 ③. These marked stitches indicate the base of the triangle that will be crocheted in the front middle of the cap. Change to light green yarn and crochet the first part of round 21.

Start of Rnd 21: sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [10]

At this stage, drop the light green yarn (don't cut or fasten off, as we will continue with it later to crochet the rest of round 21). Mark the next stitch with a stitch marker, to indicate where to continue round 21 of the cap later. Cut the medium pink yarn and weave in all medium pink yarn ends.

TRIANGLE AT FRONT OF CAP (in medium pink yarn)

Crochet in rows. Pull up a loop of medium pink yarn in the marked 30th stitch of round 20 ③, with the opening of the cap pointing away from you.

Row 1: ch 1, start in the same st in which you joined the yarn, sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [7] The last stitch of this round should finish at the marked 36th stitch on round 20.

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next st, dec, ch 1, turn [3]

Row 4: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, dec [2]

Fasten off and weave in all yarn ends left from creating the triangle. Return to finish round 21 of the cap.

CAP (continued, in light green yarn)

You have already created the first 10 stitches of round 21. Continue in the marked stitch.

Rnd 21 (continued): sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, sc in next 4 row-ends along one edge of the triangle ④, sc in next 2 st along the tip of the triangle, sc in next 4 row-ends on the other edge of the triangle, {sc in next 6 st, dec} repeat 3 times, sc in next 6 st [63]

Slst in next st. Fasten off. Leave a long tail for sewing the cap to the head if you wish. If not, weave the yarn end in.

FEELER (make 2, in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 4 – 6: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 7: sc in next 2 st, dec 5 times, sc in next 3 st [10]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 3 st [8]

Rnd 9 – 16: sc in all 8 st [8]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the feeler firmly with fiberfill.

WING (make 2, in medium pink yarn)

Top section

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 9 – 14: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 16: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 18: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 20: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Slst in next st and mark this slst with a stitch marker.

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail for sewing the top and bottom sections together. Don't stuff the top section of the wing.

Bottom section

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 6 – 12: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 14: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 16: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Don't stuff the bottom section of the wing. Continue to join the top and bottom sections together.

Join the top and bottom sections

Continue from the end of round 17 of the bottom section.

Rnd 1: insert your hook in the stitch after the marked slst made at the end of the top section of the wing (*this should be the 2nd stitch of round 22 of the top section* ⁵), sc in next 15 st around the top section, sc in next 12 st around the bottom section [27]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 3: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 5: sc in all 21 st [21]

For the right wing

Rnd 6: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Flatten the wing and sc in next 10 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

For the left wing

Rnd 6: sc in next 18 st [18] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Flatten the wing and sc in next 10 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Use the yarn tail from the top section of the wing and sew the top and bottom sections together over three rounds ⁶.

BIG SPOT (make 2, in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]



Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SMALL SPOT (make 2, in ballet pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the body to the head. Position the head onto the body. Make sure that the color changes on the body are at the center back. Tilt the head slightly to give Billie a cuter look. The opening of the body falls over rounds 29 to 32 of the base of the head 7.
- Sew the arms between rounds 30 and 31 of the body. They should be 9 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 6 and 7 of the arms should face the body.
- Sew the legs to the body. The top flat edge of each leg

should sit over rounds 9 to 15 of the body. The back of the leg should sit just past the midline of the body 8.

- Sew the wings to the back of the body. The top corners of the wings should be 5 stitches apart 9 and should be attached between rounds 29 and 30 of the back of the body 10. The bottom corners of the wings should be 17 stitches apart 9 and should be attached between rounds 19 and 20 of the back of the body 10. The top section of the wing should sit just behind the head 11.
- Sew each big spot over rounds 8 to 13 in the middle of the top section of the wing 11.
- Sew each small spot over rounds 6 to 10 in the middle of the bottom section of the wing 11.
- Sew the feelers to the cap. The base of each feeler should be sewn over rounds 9 to 11 of the top of the cap 12. If you count the stitches between rounds 9 and 10, the base of the feelers should be 15 stitches apart.
- Place the cap on Billie's head with the triangle centered between the eyes. The tip of the triangle should fall between rounds 18 and 19 of the head. Sew the cap onto the head if you wish.



Skill level: ● ● ○
Size: 9.5" / 24 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3503
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Bonnie the teddy

Bonnie is a very shy little teddy bear who finds she's happiest when she's in the company of her dolls. She has the most creative imagination and loves dressing-up and acting in plays she conjures up in her head. She hopes that one day she will be able to star in a lead role on stage in the West End or on Broadway.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in beige (No. 46), ballet pink (No. 11), off white (No. 02);
 B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black and dark brown embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use
 a single strand for the eyebrows, and #844 use all six strands for the nose and Bonnies' bunny's eyes); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers;
 Fiberfill; 3 mm wide pink satin ribbon (15.5" / 40 cm long)

HEAD (in beige yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [20]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the bottom of the face*), (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st (*mark these 2 sc, these indicate the top center of the face*), (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the bottom of the face*), sc in next 2 st [30]

Rnd 8: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [36]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [42]

Rnd 10: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [48]

Rnd 11: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [52]

Rnd 12: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [56]

Rnd 13: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 5 st [60]

Rnd 14: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [64]

Rnd 15: sc in next 26 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 13 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st [66]

Rnd 16 – 24: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Using dark brown thread, embroider the nose over rounds 1 to 3. Use the marked stitches of round 7 to center the nose. The bottom of the nose goes through the magic ring and the top of the nose should be 6 stitches wide ❶. Insert the safety eyes between rounds 8 and 9, 15 stitches apart ❶. Once again, use the marked stitches of round 7 to center the eyes. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye, over round 10. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ❷.

Rnd 28: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 32: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 33: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 34: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 35: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

RIGHT LEG (start in beige yarn)

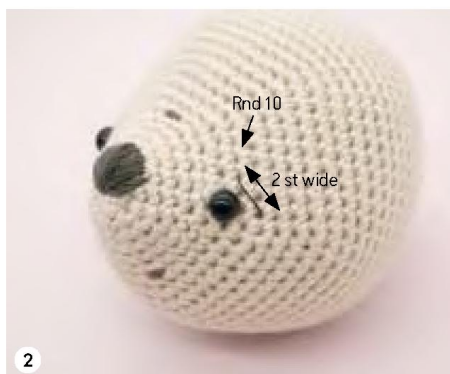
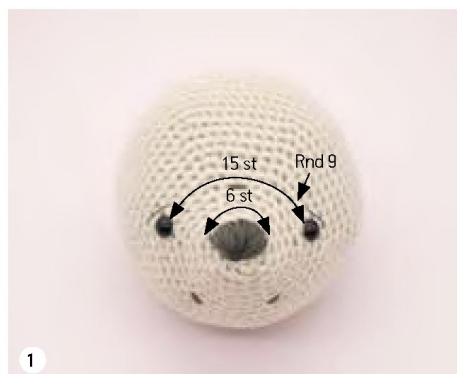
Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]





Rnd 5: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 6 – 9: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 10: sc in next 5 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 18 st [25]

Rnd 11: sc in next 4 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 17 st [23]

Rnd 12: sc in next 3 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 16 st [21]

Rnd 13: sc in next 2 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 15 st [19]

Rnd 14: sc in all 19 st [19]

Rnd 15: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st [20]

Rnd 16: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st [21]

Rnd 17: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st [22]

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 18: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st [23]

Mark the 23rd stitch of round 18. Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Stuff the right leg firmly with fiberfill.

LEFT LEG (start in beige yarn)

Rnd 1 – 16: repeat the instructions for the right leg.

Rnd 17: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [11]

Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Change to ballet pink yarn.

Rnd 18: sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [23]

Stuff the left leg firmly with fiberfill. Don't fasten off.

Continue working the body.

BODY (continue in ballet pink yarn)

Rnd 1: sc in next 16 st, ch 3, start in the 7th st of Rnd 18 of the right leg ③, sc in next 23 st around the right leg, sc in one edge of next 3 ch, sc in next 7 st around the left leg [52]

Rnd 2: sc in next 16 st, sc in the unworked edge of next 3 ch,

sc in next 33 st [52]

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 52 st [52]

Rnd 6: sc in next 6 st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 21 st [56]

Rnd 7: sc in all 56 st [56]

Rnd 8: sc in next 7 st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 21 st [60]

Rnd 9 – 10: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 11: BLO sc in all 60 st [60] Mark the 54th front loop of round 11.

Rnd 12 – 13: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 14: sc in next 55 st, change to beige yarn, BLO sc in next 5 st [60]

Rnd 15: BLO sc in next 55 st, continue in both loops, sc in next 5 st [60]

Rnd 16 – 20: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 18 st, dec) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 22: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 17 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 12 st [54]

Rnd 23: sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 16 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [51]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 15 st, dec) repeat 3 times [48]

Rnd 25: sc in next 12 st, dec, (sc in next 14 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [45]

Rnd 26: sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 13 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [42]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 28: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [36]

Rnd 29: sc in next 6 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [33]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 31: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [27]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 33: sc in next st [1] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

WAISTBAND (in ballet pink yarn)

Pull up a loop of ballet pink yarn in the first front loop on round 15 of the body, with the opening of the body pointing away from you 4.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, FLO sc in next 60 st [60]

Slst in first st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

SKIRT (start in ballet pink yarn)

Pull up a loop of ballet pink yarn in the marked 54th front loop on round 11 of the body, with the opening of the body pointing towards you 5. This should be the center back of the body. Work in joined rounds.

Rnd 1: ch 2, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, (2 dc in next st) repeat 60 times, slst in first st [120]

Rnd 2: ch 2, 2 dc in same st in which you made the last slst, dc in next st, (2 dc in next st, dc in next st) repeat 59 times, slst in first st [180]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 3: ch 1, sc + ch 3 + sc in same st in which you made the last slst 6, sc in next st 7, (sc + ch 3 + sc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 89 times, slst in first st [540]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

ARM (make 2, in beige yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]



Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 16 st [17]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 13 st, dec [15]

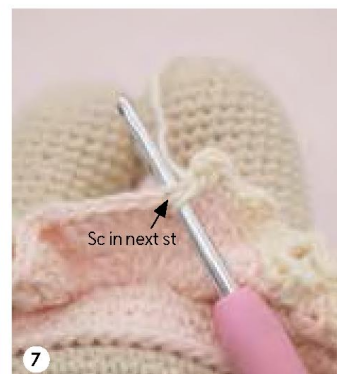
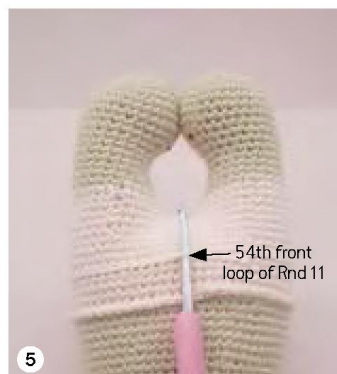
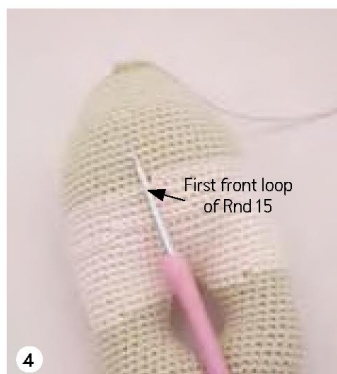
Rnd 8: dec, sc in next 11 st, dec [13]

Rnd 9: dec, sc in next 9 st, dec [11]

Rnd 10 – 23: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 24: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 6) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



INNER EAR (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in beige yarn)

Rnd 1 – 3: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together.

Rnd 4: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 18 st through both pieces [18]

Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 2 st, slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BONNET (start in ballet pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 14: sc in all 66 st [66]

Continue working in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 56 st, ch 1, turn [56] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16 – 18: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 56 st, ch 1, turn [56]

Row 19: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 14 st, ch 8, skip next 5 st, sc in next 19 st, ch 8, skip next 5 st, sc in next 13 st, ch 1, turn [62]

Row 20: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, dec, sc in next 6 ch, dec, sc in next 17 st, dec, sc in next 6 ch, dec, sc in next 13 st, ch 1, turn [58]

Row 21: skip first ch on the hook, sc in all 58 st, ch 1, turn [58]

Row 22: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 19 st, dec, sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 19 st, ch 1, turn [56]

Row 23: skip first ch on the hook, (sc in next 10 st, dec, sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [52] Change to off-white yarn.

Row 24: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, ch 3, skip next 3 st, dec, (4 dc in next st, skip next st, sc in next st) repeat 13 times, 4 dc in next st, dec, ch 3, skip next 3 st, sc in next st [78] Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

BONNET BUNNY EARS (make 2, in ballet pink yarn)

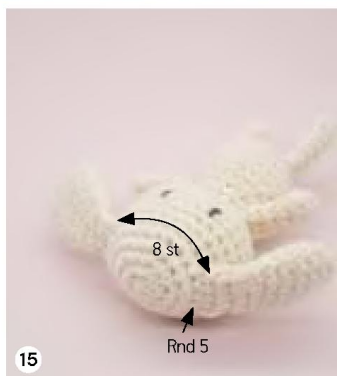
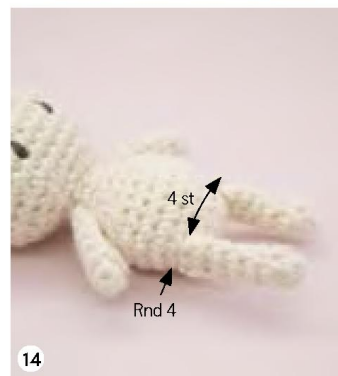
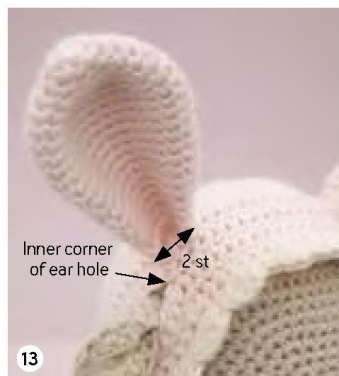
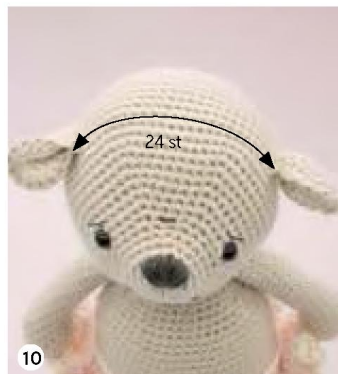
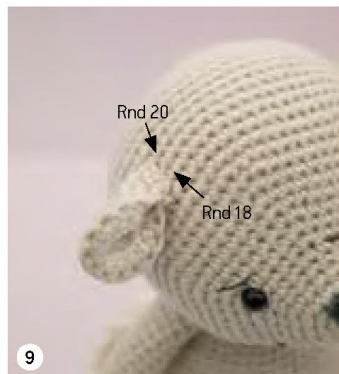
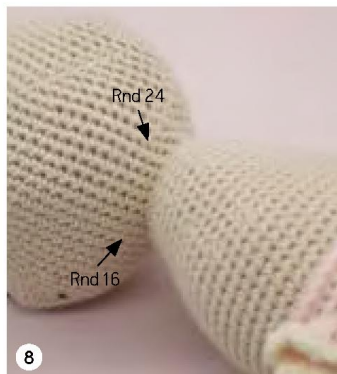
Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]



Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 7 – 10: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 11: (dec, sc in next 13 st) repeat 2 times [28]

Rnd 12: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 13: (dec, sc in next 12 st) repeat 2 times [26]

Rnd 14: sc in all 26 st [26]

Rnd 15: (dec, sc in next 11 st) repeat 2 times [24]

Rnd 16: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 17: (dec, sc in next 10 st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 18: (dec, sc in next 9 st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 19: (dec, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 20: (dec, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times [16]

Don't stuff the ear. Flatten the opening of the ear and sc in next 8 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BUNNY DOLL HEAD (in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 6 – 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Using dark brown thread, embroider the eyes using one or two stitches over round 9, 4 stitches apart.

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BUNNY DOLL BODY (in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 6 – 7: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 2 times [10]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

BUNNY DOLL ARM (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2 – 5: sc in all 6 st [6]

Don't stuff the bunny doll arm. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 2 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BUNNY DOLL LEG (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2 – 6: sc in all 6 st [6]

Don't stuff the bunny doll leg. Flatten the opening of the leg and sc in next 2 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BUNNY DOLL EAR (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 6: (dec, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 7: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 8: (dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 9: (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times [8]

Don't stuff the bunny doll ear. Flatten the opening of the ear and sc in next 4 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BUNNY DOLL TAIL (in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Don't stuff the bunny doll tail.

ASSEMBLY OF BONNIE

– Sew the body to the head. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 16 to 24 of the bottom of the head ⁸.

– Sew the arms between rounds 31 and 32 of the body. The arms should be 9 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 6 to 9 of the arms should face the body.

– Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge at the base should fall over rounds 18 to 20 of the head ⁹. The ear bases should be 24 stitches apart in the front ¹⁰.

– Place the bonnet onto Bonnie's head, pulling her ears through the ear holes.

– Cut a piece of 3 mm wide ribbon (I recommend a piece of 15.5" / 40 cm) and thread it through the ch-3-spaces in row 24 of the bonnet ¹¹. At this stage, do not tie the bow yet.

– Sew the bonnet bunny ears on while the bonnet is on the head. The front corners of the ears should lie between rows 17 and 18 of the bonnet ¹², and the corners of each ear should be 2 stitches apart ¹³. The back of each ear should fall between round 14 and row 15 of the bonnet ¹². Each ear should be sewn just inside of the inner corner of each earhole ¹³. Be sure to only sew the ears to the bonnet and not through the head.

– Tie a bow under the head to hold the bonnet in place.

ASSEMBLY OF BONNIE'S BUNNY

– Sew the body to the head. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 1-2 of the bottom of the head.

– Sew the arms between rounds 10 and 11 of the body. The arms should be 4 stitches apart in the front.

– Sew the legs between rounds 3 and 4 of the body. The legs should be 4 stitches apart in the front ¹⁴.

– Sew the ears between rounds 5 and 6 of the head. The ears should be 8 stitches apart in the front ¹⁵.

– Sew the tail over rounds 3 and 4 on the back side of the body, centered between the legs.

– If you wish, you can sew the bunny between Bonnie's arms using a piece of off-white yarn.



Skill level: ● ● ●
Size: 12.5" / 32 cm long when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3504
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Coco the crocodile

Coco often feels a little misunderstood. Despite the reputation that precedes her species, Coco in fact loves to be cuddled. She's also a vegetarian and makes the tastiest hummus dip. Coco hopes that one day she will have the opportunity to perform the role of the lead ballerina in the "Dance of the Hours".



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in medium green (No. 39, two balls), dark green (No. 42), off white (No. 02), sky blue (No. 22), yellow (No. 06); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (in medium green yarn)

Ch 8. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 6 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 5 ch, inc in next ch [16]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st [22]

Rnd 3 – 4: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 5: inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st [26]

Rnd 6 – 7: sc in all 26 st [26]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 6 st,

3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 15 st [26]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the nostrils.

Rnd 9: (inc in next 2 st, sc in next 11 st) repeat 2 times [30]

Rnd 10: sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [30]

Rnd 11: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 12: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times [30]

Rnd 13: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 15 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 9 st [34]

Rnd 14: sc in next 11 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 11 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st [34]

Rnd 15: sc in all 34 st [34]

Rnd 16: sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 12 st, dec, sc in next st [35]
Rnd 17: sc in all 35 st [35]
Rnd 18: sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 5 st, dec [39]
Rnd 19: sc in all 39 st [39]
Rnd 20: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 8 st [44]
Rnd 21: sc in all 44 st [44]
Rnd 22: sc in next 9 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 5 st [50]
Rnd 23: sc in all 50 st [50]
Rnd 24: sc in next 10 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 4 st [56]
Rnd 25: sc in all 56 st [56]
Rnd 26: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 2 st [62]
Rnd 27 – 34: sc in all 62 st [62]
Rnd 35: sc in next 19 st, dec, sc in next 32 st, dec, sc in next 7 st [60]
Rnd 36: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]
Rnd 37: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]
Rnd 38: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]
Rnd 39: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]
 Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.
Rnd 40: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]
Rnd 41: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]
Rnd 42: sc in all 24 st [24]
Rnd 43: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 44: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]
Rnd 45: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

TAIL AND BODY (in medium green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]
Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 12 st [12]
Rnd 6: sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 5 st [14]
Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 14 st [14]
Rnd 9: sc in next 6 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 6 st [16]
Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 16 st [16]
Rnd 12: sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [18]
Rnd 13 – 14: sc in all 18 st [18]
Rnd 15: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [20]
Rnd 16 – 17: sc in all 20 st [20]
Rnd 18: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [22]
Rnd 19: sc in all 22 st [22]
Rnd 20: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [24]
Rnd 21: sc in all 24 st [24]
Rnd 22: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [26]
Rnd 23: sc in all 26 st [26]
Rnd 24: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [28]
Rnd 25: sc in all 28 st [28]
Rnd 26: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [30]
Rnd 27: sc in all 30 st [30]
Rnd 28: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 6 st [33]
Rnd 29: sc in all 33 st [33]
Rnd 30: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 7 st [36]
Rnd 31: sc in all 36 st [36]
 Stuff the tail and body firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.
Rnd 32: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 7 st [39]
Rnd 33: sc in all 39 st [39]
Rnd 34: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 8 st [42]
Rnd 35: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 36: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st)
repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st [46]

Rnd 37: sc in all 46 st [46]

Rnd 38: sc in next 17 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in
next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in
next st, sc in next 5 st [50]

Rnd 39: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 40: sc in next 18 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in
next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in
next st, sc in next 6 st [54]

Rnd 41: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 42: sc in next 19 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st)
repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [58]

Rnd 43: sc in all 58 st [58]

Rnd 44: sc in next 20 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in
next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times [62]

Rnd 45 – 56: sc in all 62 st [62]

Rnd 57: sc in next 24 st, (dec, sc in next 8 st) repeat 3
times, dec, sc in next 6 st [58]

Rnd 58: sc in all 58 st [58]

Rnd 59: sc in next 23 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next
8 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [54]

Rnd 60: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 61: sc in next 21 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next
8 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [50]

Rnd 62: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 63: sc in next 20 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next
6 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [46]

Rnd 64: sc in all 46 st [46]

Rnd 65: sc in next 19 st, (dec, sc in next 6 st) repeat 3 times,
dec, sc in next st [42]

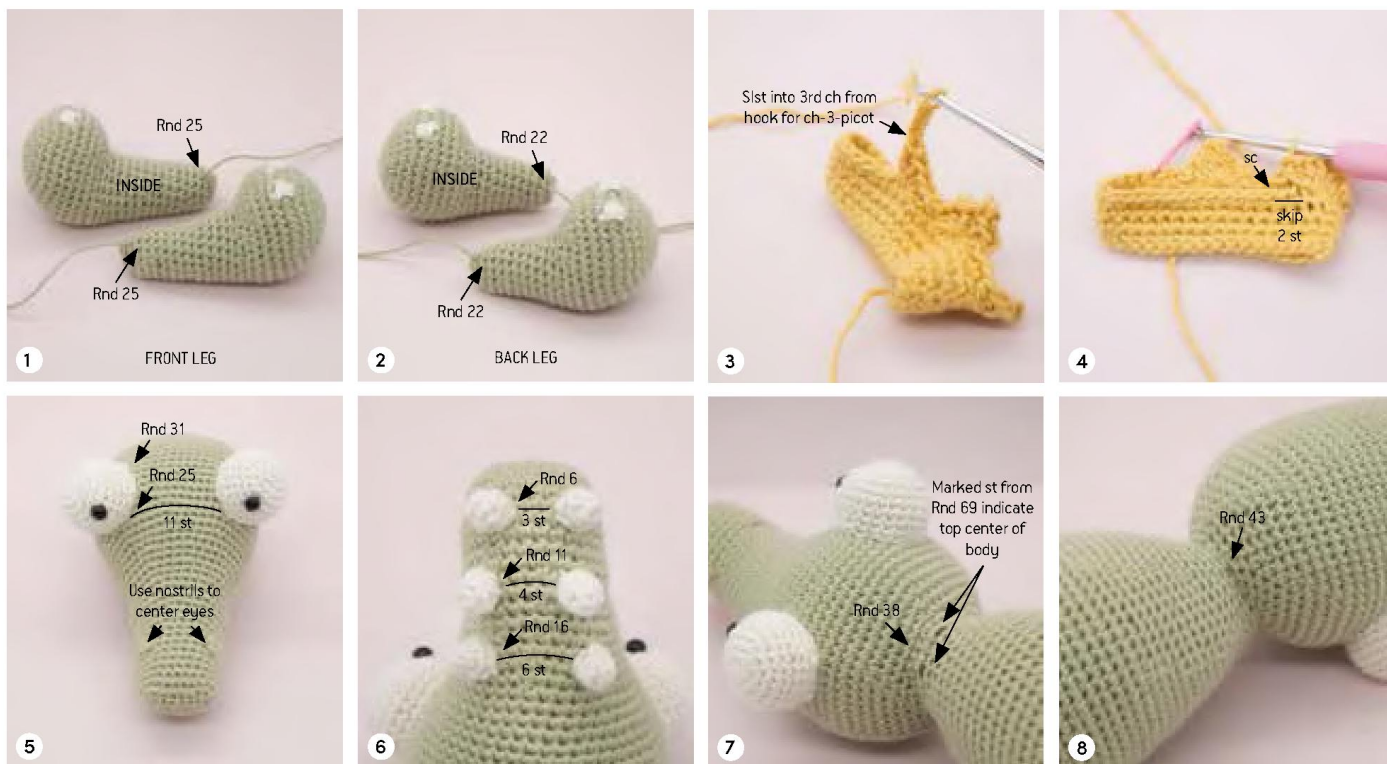
Rnd 66: sc in next 18 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next
6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec [38]

Rnd 67: dec, sc in next 16 st, (dec, sc in next 8 st) repeat
2 times [35]

Rnd 68: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 13 st, dec, sc in next
8 st, dec, sc in next 7 st [32]

Rnd 69: dec, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st,





inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, dec, sc in next 3 st [29]

Mark the 6th and 7th, 10th and 11th stitches of round 69, these indicate the top center of the body.

Rnd 70: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [26]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Finish stuffing the body firmly with fiberfill.

FRONT LEG (make 2, start in medium green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

For round 7, all 3-dc-bobble are made in off-white yarn, whilst all remaining stitches in the round are made in

medium green yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in next 13 st, (3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 11 st [36]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the toes.

Rnd 8 – 10: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 11: sc in next 9 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 5 times, dec, sc in next 10 st [30]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 5 times, dec, sc in next 7 st [24]

Rnd 13: sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 5 times, dec, sc in next 4 st [18]

Rnd 14 – 18: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 20 – 23: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 25 – 26: sc in all 12 st [12]

Stuff the leg firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 27: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn

needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each front leg, between rounds 25 and 26 ❶.

BACK LEG (make 2, start in medium green yarn)

Rnd 1 – 13: repeat the instructions for the front leg.

Rnd 14 – 15: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 17 – 19: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 21 – 22: sc in all 12 st [12]

Stuff the leg firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 23: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each leg, between rounds 22 and 23 ❷.

EYE (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5 – 8: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 4 times [20]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Insert a safety eye between rounds 5 and 6. Stuff the eye firmly with fiberfill.

TOOTH (make 6, in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [6]

Rnd 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the tooth firmly with fiberfill.

SPIKE (make 5, in dark green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 6: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Don't stuff the spike. Flatten the spike and sc in next 10 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SKIRT (in sky blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 56.

Rnd 1: join with a sc to form a circle, sc in next 55 ch [56]

Work rounds 2 and 3 in joined rounds.

Rnd 2: slst + ch 2 + 2 dc in first st of Rnd 1, 2 dc in next 55 st, slst in first st [112]

Rnd 3: ch 2, dc back in same st in which you made the last slst, 2 dc in next st, (dc in next st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 55 times [168] Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in all 168 st [168]

Slst in first st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

TIARA (in yellow yarn)

Ch 36.

Rnd 1: join with a sc to form a circle, sc in next 35 ch [36]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 36 st [36]

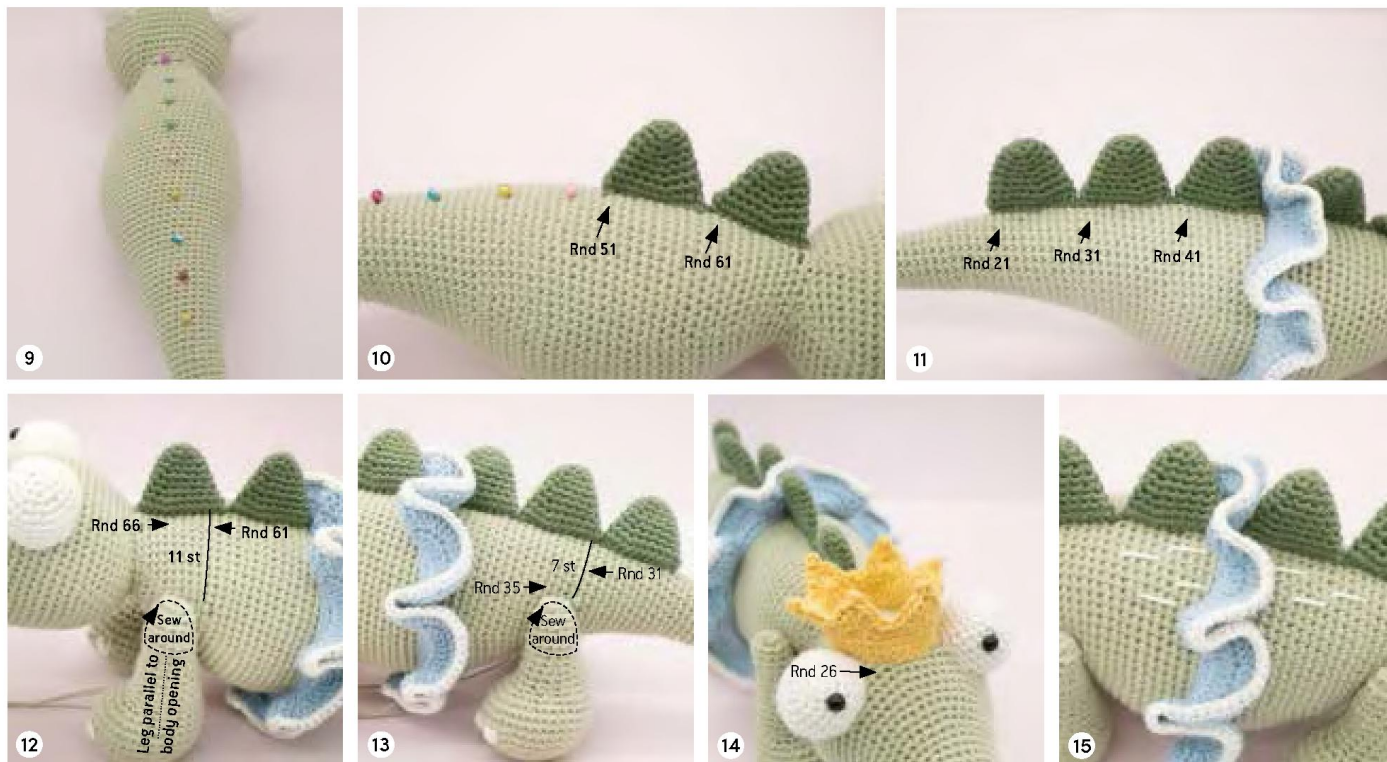
Rnd 5: (sc in next st, skip next 2 st, 2 hdc + 2 dc + ch-3-picot + 2 dc + 2 hdc in next st, skip next 2 st) repeat 6 times [60] ❸ ❹

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Weave in the starting yarn tail.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the eyes over rounds 25 to 31 of the head, centered above the nostrils ❺. The insides of the eyes should be 11 stitches apart if you count between rounds 24 and 25. Play with the direction of the safety eyes to change up Coco's personality.

– Sew the teeth to the underside of the head, using the nostrils to center their positions. The front row of teeth is sewn over rounds 6 and 7, 3 stitches apart. The middle row of teeth is sewn over rounds 11 and 12, 4 stitches apart. The back row of teeth is sewn over rounds 16 and 17, 6 stitches apart ❻.



— Sew the body to the back of the head, using the marked stitches on round 69 to align the pieces. The head is tilted upwards. The top of the body should be sewn between rounds 38 and 39 on the top side of the head 7, while the bottom of the body should be sewn between rounds 43 and 44 on the bottom side of the head 8.

— Sew the spikes on top of the body. First mark the center line with pins 9. The first spike is sewn over rounds 61 to 70, the second spike over rounds 51 to 60 10. Slip the skirt on as the skirt will sit between the second and third spikes. Sew the third spike over rounds 41 to 50, the fourth spike over rounds 31 to 40 and the fifth spike over rounds 21 to 30 11.

— Sew the front legs to the body using the yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 25 and 26 1. The top of each front leg should be 11 stitches from the base of the first spike, counting along between rounds 61 and 62 12. The top of the front leg should fall over rounds 62 to 66 of the body.

Aim for the front legs to be parallel to where the body joined the head. Before sewing, pin them in place to ensure that the front legs are balanced. Sew along the inside of the front leg as indicated by the dotted line in 12. Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that the stitches are not seen on the outside.

— Sew the back legs to the body using the yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 22 and 23 2. The top of each back leg should be 7 stitches from the base of the fourth spike, counting along between rounds 31 and 32 13. The top of the back leg should fall over rounds 31 to 35 of the body. Aim for the back legs to be parallel to the front legs. Ensure that the back legs are balanced. Sew along the inside of the back leg as indicated by the dotted line in 13. Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that the stitches are not seen on the outside.

— Sew the tiara over rounds 26 to 37 of the head, between the eyes 14.

— Use off-white yarn to sew random lines along the top of the body, on either side of the spikes. Each line covers 4 rounds 15.





Skill level: ● ● ●
Size: 7.5" or 19 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3505
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Darcy the dragon

Darcy has some big milestones ahead of her before reaching her fifth birthday. She's aiming to perfect her fireball breathing without setting her clothes on fire and unlike Billie, who is more focused on flight patterns,

Darcy is working on her endurance and hopes to fly at least 50 meters before having to stop and rest. However, her practice is often delayed as she's totally engrossed in reading "Harry Potter and The Goblet of Fire".



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in white (No. 01), medium blue (No. 25), dark blue (No. 26);
B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (start in white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 12: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 13: sc in next 23 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 9 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 23 st [57]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the nostrils.

Rnd 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 17 st, dec) repeat 3 times [54]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 17: sc in all 48 st [48]

Change to medium blue yarn.

Rnd 18: (sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 19 – 28: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 17 and 18, 6 stitches apart. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 32: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 33: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 34: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 35: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 36: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 37: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 38: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 39: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 21 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [70]

Rnd 13 – 17: sc in all 70 st [70]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 15 st, dec) repeat 2 times [66]

Rnd 19: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 20 st, dec) repeat 3 times [63]

Rnd 21: sc in all 63 st [63]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 19 st, dec) repeat 3 times [60]

Rnd 23: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 18 st, dec) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 25: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 17 st, dec) repeat 3 times [54]

Rnd 27: sc in next 17 st (*mark the 16th stitch, this indicates one side of the body*), dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st, dec (*mark this dec, this indicates the other side of the body*), sc in next 15 st [48]

Rnd 28: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 29: sc in next 15 st, (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times, sc in next 15 st [42]

Rnd 30: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 32: sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 33: (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 3 times [36]

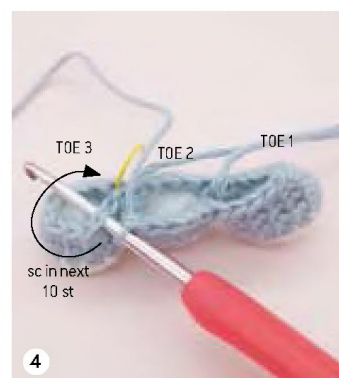
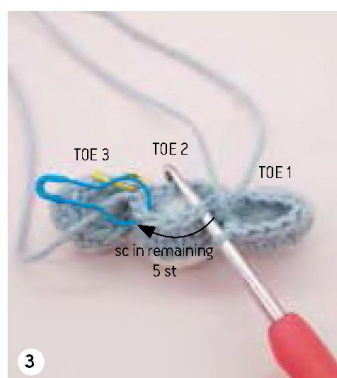
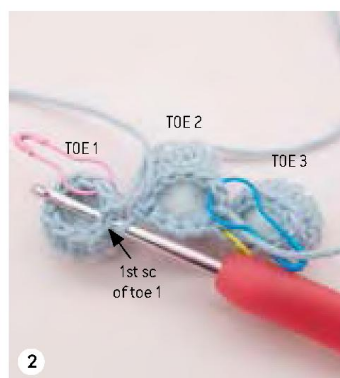
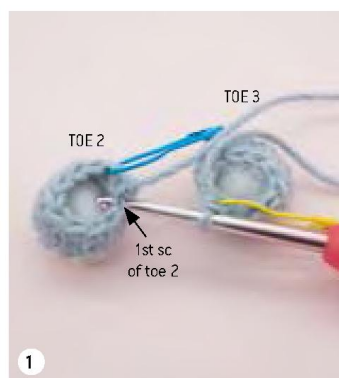
Rnd 34: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 35: (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 36: sc in all 33 st [33]

Rnd 37: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 38: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]



Rnd 39: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 40: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 41: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

ARM (make 2, in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 18 st [19]

Rnd 8: dec, sc in next 17 st [18]

Rnd 9: dec, sc in next 14 st, dec [16]

Rnd 10: dec, sc in next 12 st, dec [14]

Rnd 11: dec, sc in next 10 st, dec [12]

Rnd 12: dec, sc in next 10 st [11]

Rnd 13 – 24: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 25: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 12) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff the rest of the arm only lightly. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TOE (make 6, start in white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Change to medium blue yarn.

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 2 times [10]

On 2 toes for each foot: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each toe and mark the sc into which the slst at the end of round 6 was made on these toes, this will help you when joining the toes. Don't slst or fasten off on the third toe for each foot. Stuff the toes firmly with fiberfill. Continue working the rest of the foot.

FOOT AND LEG (make 2, in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: insert your hook in the first sc of toe 2 (*the same sc into which the slst at the end of round 6 was made* ❶), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in the first sc of toe 1 (*the same sc into which the slst at the end of round 6 was made* ❷), sc in next 10 st, sc in remaining 5 st on toe 2 ❸, sc in next 10 st on toe 3 ❹ [30]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 3: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 5: sc in all 24 st [24]

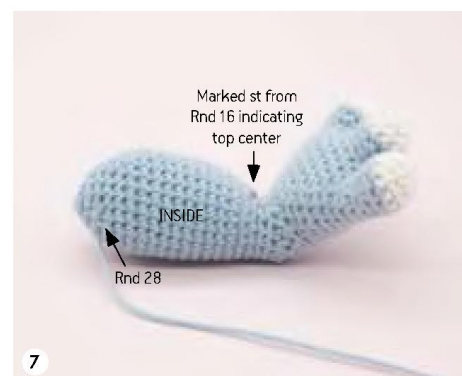
Use the yarn tails on toes 1 and 2 to sew up any gaps between the toes.

Rnd 6: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Mark the 1st and 6th stitches of round 8. These 6 stitches will form the front of the ankle ❺. Continue working in rows.



Row 9: ch 1, turn, skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 10: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 11: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next st, dec, ch 1, turn [3]

Row 12: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 3 st [3]

Mark the 3rd stitch of row 12, this indicates where to finish the next round 6. Continue working in rounds.

Rnd 13: sc in next 4 row-ends, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 row-ends, sc in next 3 st [15] This should bring you to the marked stitch at the end of row 12.

Rnd 14: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [13]

Rnd 15: sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [12]

Stuff the foot firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 16: sc in next 4 st, inc in next 4 st, sc in next 4 st [16]

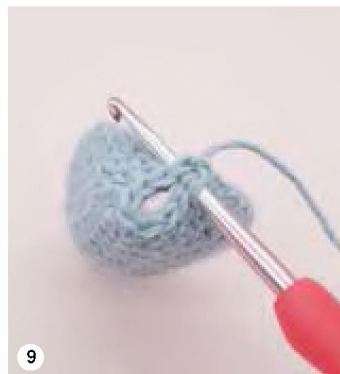
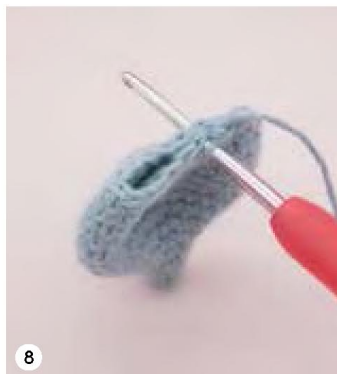
Mark the 8th and 9th stitches of round 16, these indicate the top center of the foot.

Rnd 17: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [20]

Rnd 18: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 19: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [21]





Rnd 20: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 21: sc in next 11 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [22]

Rnd 22: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 23: sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [23]

Rnd 24: sc in all 23 st [23]

Rnd 25: sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [24]

Rnd 26 – 27: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 32: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each leg, between rounds 28 and 29 7.

EAR (make 2, in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 6: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 9 – 11: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Don't stuff the ear. Flatten the opening of the ear and sc in next 9 st through both layers to close the opening 8. Fold the base in half (bring the base corners together), ch 1, sc in next 4 st across both sides of the folded base to keep the ear folded 9. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HORN (make 2, in white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 4 – 6: sc in all 10 st [10]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the horn firmly with fiberfill.

TAIL (in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 10: dec 15 times [15]

Stuff the tail with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 11: dec 7 times, sc in next st [8]

Rnd 12: sc in all 8 st [8]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 15: sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 5 st [14]

Mark the 7th and 8th stitches of round 15, these indicate the top center of the tail.

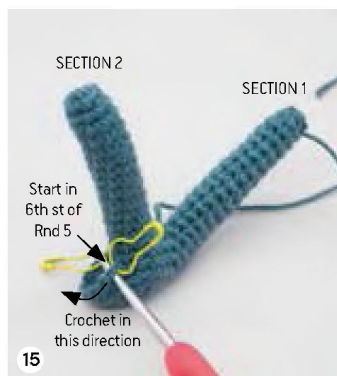
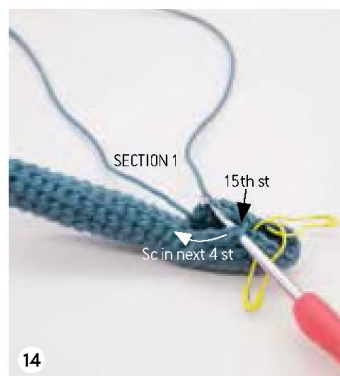
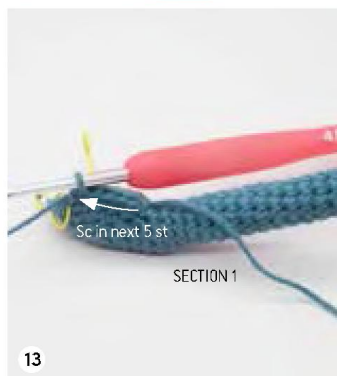
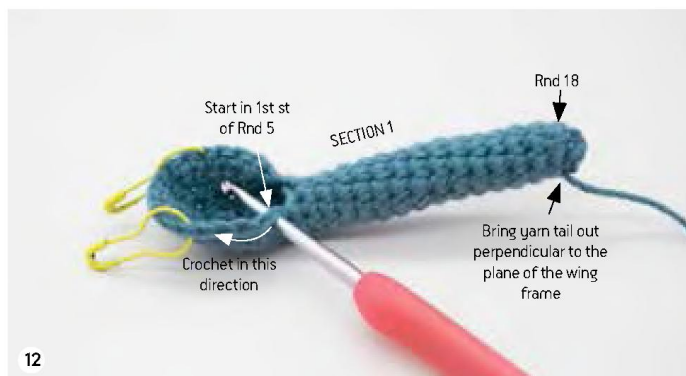
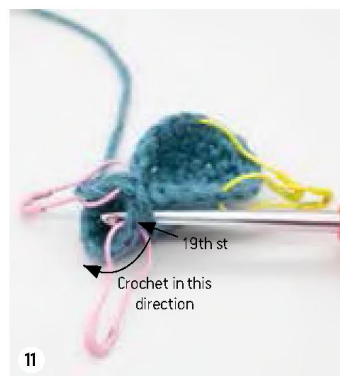
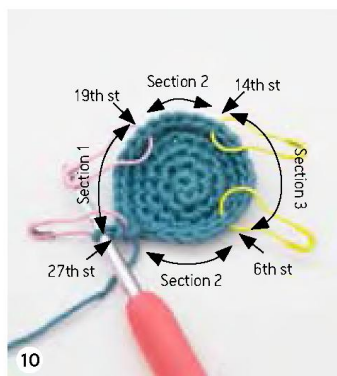
Rnd 16: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 17: sc in next 6 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 6 st [16]

Rnd 18: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 19: sc in next 8 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 6 st [18]

Rnd 20: sc in all 18 st [18]



Rnd 21: sc in next 10 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 6 st [20]
Rnd 22: sc in all 20 st [20]
Rnd 23: sc in next 11 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 7 st [22]
Rnd 24: sc in all 22 st [22]
Rnd 25: sc in next 12 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 8 st [24]
Rnd 26: sc in next 13 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 9 st [26]
Rnd 27: sc in next 14 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 10 st [28]
Rnd 28: sc in next 15 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 11 st [30]
Rnd 29: sc in next 16 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 12 st [32]
Rnd 30: sc in next 17 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 13 st [34]
Rnd 31: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.
 Finish stuffing the tail firmly with fiberfill.

SPIKE (make 6, in dark blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]
Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]
Rnd 5: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]
Rnd 6: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [16]
Rnd 7: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [18]
Rnd 8: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]
 Don't stuff the spike. Flatten the opening of the spike and sc in next 10 st through both layers to close the opening.
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TUMMY (in white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]
Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]
Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]
Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]
Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]
 Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

WING

Wing frame (make 2, in dark blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Split round 5 into sections. To do this, mark the 19th and 27th stitches (pink markers in 10) and the 6th and 14th stitches (yellow markers in 10). The 19th to 27th stitches make up section 1, the 1st to 5th and 15th to 18th stitches make up section 2, the 6th to 14th stitches make up section 3.

Section 1 (in dark blue yarn)

Continue from the end of round 5.

Rnd 6: start in the marked 19th st, sc in next 9 st [9] 11

Rnd 7 – 19: sc in all 9 st [9]

Stuff section 1 firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 20: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail between rounds 18 and 19, perpendicular to the plane of the wing frame 12. This will be used to sew the wing to the body.

Section 2 (in dark blue yarn)

Put section 1 on your right and pull up a loop of dark blue yarn in the 1st stitch of round 5 12. Leave a long starting yarn tail that will be used to sew up any gaps later. Work around in the direction of the arrow 12.

Rnd 6: ch 1, sc in next 5 st 13, turn the wing frame, skip section 3, start in the 15th stitch of round 5 14, sc in next 4 st [9]

Rnd 7 – 19: sc in all 9 st [9]

Stuff section 2 firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 20: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Section 3 (in dark blue yarn)

Put sections 1 and 2 on your right and pull up a loop of dark blue yarn in the 6th stitch of round 5 15. Leave a long starting yarn tail that will be used to sew up any gaps later. Work around in the direction of the arrow 15.

Rnd 6: ch 1, sc in next 9 st [9]

Rnd 7 – 19: sc in all 9 st [9]

Stuff section 3 firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 20: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Use the starting yarn tails from sections 2 and 3 to sew up any gaps between the base of the sections 16.

Wing membrane (make 4, in white yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail, this will be used to sew one edge of the wing membrane to the frame. Ch 14. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 ch, ch 1, turn [13]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 9 st, dec, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 11 st, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 4: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 5: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 6: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 7: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 8: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 9: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 10: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next st, dec, ch 1, turn [3]

Row 11: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 3 st, ch 1, turn [3]

Row 12: skip first ch on the hook, sc3tog [1]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

– Pin and sew the body over rounds 18 to 26 of the base of the head 17. Tilt the head slightly if you wish. Use the marked



stitches in Rnd 27 indicating the sides of the body to align the two pieces ¹⁸.

- Sew the arms between rounds 39 and 40 of the body. The arms should be 7 stitches apart in the front and the hands should curve inwards. The decreases made on rounds 7 to 12 of the arms should face the body.
- Sew the legs to the body. Pin the legs in place first to ensure Darcy sits balanced. The widest part of the thigh should sit over rounds 9 to 16 of the body ¹⁹. The back of the leg should sit just past the midline of the body ²⁰. The marked stitch on round 22 of the leg and the middle toe indicate the top center of the leg. Using the yarn tail brought out between rounds 28 and 29 on the inside of each leg ⁷, sew around the inside of the thigh as indicated by the dotted line in ¹⁹. Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.
- Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge of each ear base should fall over rounds 25 to 28 of the head. The front corners of the ears should be 18 stitches apart ²¹.
- Sew the horns to the head. The base of each horn should

sit approximately 1 stitch away from the inside of each ear, over rounds 25 to 27 of the head ²².

- Sew the tail to the body. Use the marked stitch on round 15 of the tail as the top center ²³. Sew the opening of the tail over rounds 7 to 19 of the body, centered between the legs.
- Sew the spikes along the middle of Darcy's head and back ²⁴.
 - Sew 3 spikes to the head. Start the first spike between rounds 27 and 28 at the back of the head. Sew the remaining 2 spikes upwards along the head. As a guide, the front corner of the frontmost spike on the head should fall between rounds 21 and 22 of the head.
 - Sew 3 spikes to the body and tail. Start the first spike right where the body joins the head and sew the remaining 2 spikes downwards towards the tail. As a guide, the back corner of the last spike on the tail should fall between rounds 16 and 17 of the tail.
- Sew the tummy to the front of the body, in the middle between the legs ²⁵. The tummy should fall over rounds 18 to 30 of the body.

– Sew the wing membranes to the frame.

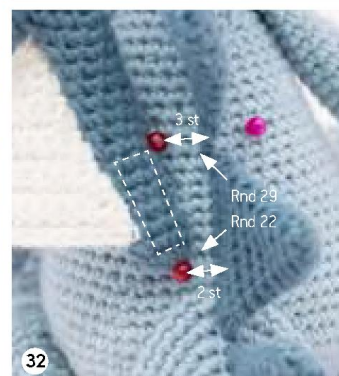
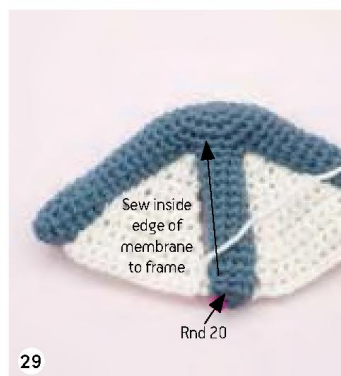
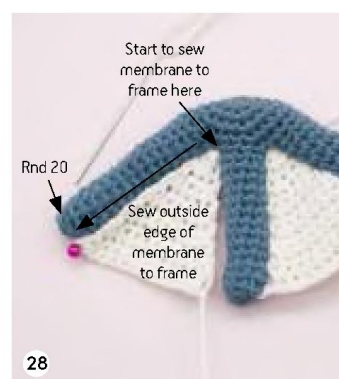
- With the first piece of membrane, start at the apex of the membrane using the starting yarn tail, and sew along the outside edge of the membrane down along the frame ²⁶. As a guide, one row-edge of the membrane should be sewn to one round of the frame and the outside bottom corner of the membrane finishes between rounds 19 and 20 of the frame ²⁶.
- Next, sew the inside edge of the membrane, using the ending yarn tail, up along the frame ²⁷. The inside bottom of the corner of the membrane should be sewn between rounds 19 and 20 of the frame to begin ²⁷.
- With the second piece of membrane, repeat the previous two steps ²⁸ ²⁹.

– Sew the wings to the body.

- The ending yarn tail of section 1 should have been brought out between rounds 18 and 19, perpendicular to the plane of the wing ³⁰. You can readjust this if needed.

- Experiment with how you would like the wings to be positioned, I recommend pinning in place prior to sewing to make sure you are happy with the positioning ³¹.
- In this example the bottom of section 1 of the wing frame should sit between rounds 21 and 22 of the body, 2 stitches away from the closest spike base ³². The wing frame should be sewn over rounds 22 to 29 of the body ³². If you count along round 29, the top of where the wing is attached to the body should be 3 stitches away from the closest spike base ³². Use the ending yarn tail to sew two lines along the wing frame to the body (as indicated by the dotted line in ³²) to ensure that the wings are securely attached to the body. Only sew on the inner side of the wing frame, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

– Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye, over rounds 18 and 19. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide.





Skill level: ● ● ○
Size: 7" / 18 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3506
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Doki the elephant

Doki is an empathetic heart who loves travelling the world and making new friends. His ability to speak five different languages (he is currently learning two more), is an immensely useful skill for his travels. He forms long-lasting memories from these trips and his friends love to hear about his adventures to faraway lands.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in gray (No. 47), pale pink (No. 08), white (No. 01), navy blue (No. 27), yellow (No. 06), medium pink (No. 13), mushroom brown (No. 44); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310 use a single strand for the eyebrows*); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

TRUNK AND HEAD (start in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 3: FLO sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 4: BLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 7: sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st [18]

Rnd 8 – 9: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 10: dec, sc in next 3 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st, dec [20]

Rnd 11: sc in all 20 st [20]

Stuff the trunk and head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go. Push the pink part of the trunk tip inwards ①.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 3 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st, dec, sc in next st [22]

Rnd 13: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 14: dec, sc in next 5 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 3 st [25]

Rnd 15: sc in all 25 st [25]

Rnd 16: dec, sc in next 5 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [28]

Rnd 17: sc in next 26 st [26] Leave the remaining stitches unworked. The 26th stitch becomes the new end of the round.

Rnd 18: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 7 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [31]

Rnd 19: sc in all 31 st [31]

Rnd 20: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 7 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [34]

Mark the 16th and 17th, 21st and 22nd stitches of round 20, these indicate the top center of the head.

Rnd 21: sc in all 34 st [34]

Rnd 22: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st, dec [38]

Rnd 23: sc in all 38 st [38]

Rnd 24: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [42]

Rnd 25: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [46]

Rnd 26: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 4 st [50]

Rnd 27: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [54]

Rnd 28: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 3 st [58]

Rnd 29: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [62]

Rnd 30: sc in next 17 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [66]

Rnd 31 – 41: sc in all 66 st [66]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 25 and 26 ②, 18 stitches apart ③. Use the marked stitches on round 20 as a guide to center the eyes. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye between rounds 27 and 28. Each eyebrow should be sewn over 3 stitches ②.

Rnd 42: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 43: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 44: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 45: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 46: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 47: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 48: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 49: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 50: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 51: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 52: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (start in navy blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 15 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [70]

Rnd 13 – 18: sc in all 70 st [70]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 15 st, dec) repeat 2 times [66]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 21: BLO sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 22 – 24: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to yellow yarn.

Rnd 25: sc in all 60 st [60]

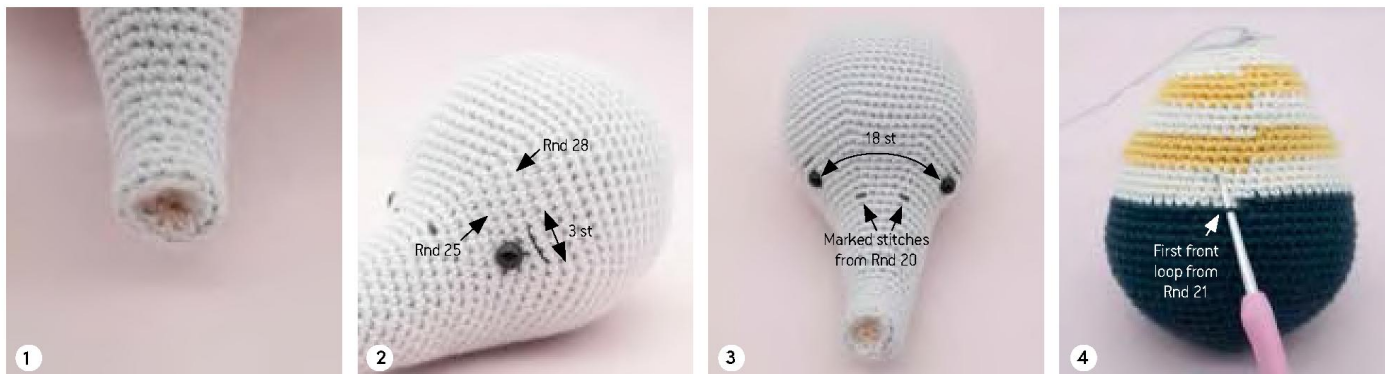
Rnd 26: sc in next 17 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 10 st [54]

Mark the 25th and 26th, 33rd and 34th stitches of round 26, these indicate the front of the body.

Rnd 27: sc in all 54 st [54]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 28: sc in next 15 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 9 st [48]



Rnd 29: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 30: sc in next 14 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 7 st [42]

Rnd 31: sc in next st, change to yellow yarn, sc in next 41 st [42]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 33: sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [36]

Rnd 34: sc in next 2 st, change to white yarn, sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 7 st [33]

Rnd 35: sc in next 6 st, dec, (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [30]

Rnd 36: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [27]

Sc in next 2 st. The 2nd stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 37: BLO (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

WAISTBAND (in navy blue yarn)

Pull up a loop of navy blue yarn in the first front loop of round 21 of the body, with the opening of the body pointing away from you 4.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in all 60 st [60]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

COLLAR (in yellow yarn)

Pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the last front loop of round

37 of the body 5, with the opening of the body pointing away from you.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the next front loop to which you joined the yarn, crab stitch in all 27 st 6 [27]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

Alternatively, if you do not wish to do the crab stitch, do this instead:

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in all 27 st [27]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

ARM (make 2, start in gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 16 st, dec [18]

Rnd 8: dec 2 times, sc in next 10 st, dec 2 times [14]

Rnd 9: dec, sc in next 10 st, dec [12]

Rnd 10: sc in all 12 st [12]

Sc in next st. This stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to yellow yarn.

Rnd 11: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 12: BLO sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 13 – 14: sc in all 12 st [12]

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 7) firmly with fiberfill. Continue stuffing the arm, but do this lightly. Change to white yarn.

Rnd 15 – 17: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 18: sc in next st, change to yellow yarn, sc in next 11 st [12]

Rnd 19 – 20: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 21: sc in next 2 st, change to white yarn, sc in next 10 st [12]

Rnd 22: sc in all 12 st [12]

Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ARM CUFF (make 2, in yellow yarn)

Pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the last front loop of round 12 of the arm ⑦, with the hand pointing away from you.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the next front loop to which you joined the yarn, crab stitch in all 12 st [12]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

Alternatively, if you do not wish to do the crab stitch, do this instead:

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in all 12 st [12]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

LEG (make 2, start in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

For round 7, work all stitches into BLO with the exception of the 3-dc-bobble stitches, these should be worked into both loops.

Rnd 7: BLO sc in next 12 st, (3-dc-bobble, BLO sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, BLO sc in next 9 st [36]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the toes.

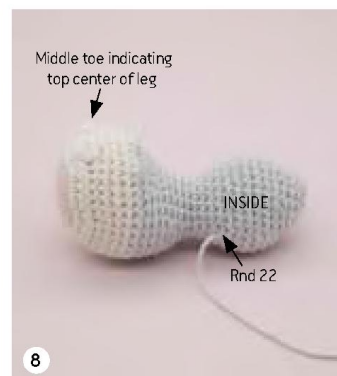
Rnd 8 – 10: sc in all 36 st [36]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 11: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 12: sc in next 10 st, dec 8 times, sc in next 10 st [28]





Rnd 13: sc in next 10 st, dec 4 times, sc in next 10 st [24]

Rnd 14: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 16: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 18: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Stuff the lower leg (rounds 1 to 18) firmly with fiberfill.

Continue stuffing the leg, but do this only lightly.

Rnd 20: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 22: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 24–26: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 30: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 31: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 32: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Using the middle toe as a guide for the top center of the leg, bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each leg, between rounds 21 and 22 ⁸.

OVERALL STRAP (make 2, in navy blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 44. Stitches are worked

around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 42 st, 3 sc in next ch.

Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 41 ch, inc in next ch [88]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BUTTON (make 2, in yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

INNER EAR (make 2, in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

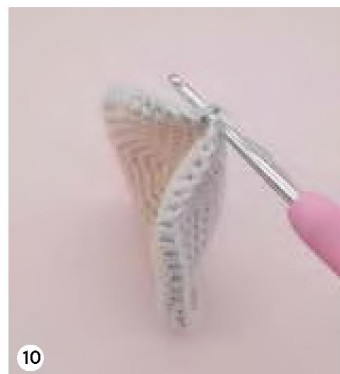
Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in gray yarn)

Rnd 1–9: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together.

Rnd 10: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 54 st through both pieces [54] ⁹



Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 3 st, slst in next st ¹⁰. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAT (in mushroom brown yarn)

Ch 13. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 11 st, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 10 ch, inc in next ch [26]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next 2 st [32]

Rnd 3: dc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st [38]

Rnd 4: dc in next st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 12 st, dc in next 4 st, sc in next 12 st, inc in next 3 st, dc in next 3 st [44]

Rnd 5: dc in next st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, dc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 2 times, dc in next 3 st [52]

Rnd 6: dc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times, dec, dc in next 4 st, dec, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 6 times, dec, dc in next 3 st [60]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 8–15: sc in all 66 st [66]

Sc in next st. This stitch becomes the new end of the round.

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 16–19: sc in all 66 st [66]

After round 19, sc in next st. This stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to mushroom brown yarn.

Rnd 20: FLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [77]

Rnd 21: sc in all 77 st [77]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [88]

Rnd 23: sc in all 88 st [88]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [99]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

BOW (in medium pink yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 45. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 44 ch, ch 1, turn [44]

Row 2–7: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 44 st, ch 1, turn [44]

Row 8: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 44 st [44]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Sew the short edges of the bow together ¹¹. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the middle of the bow to squeeze it together ¹². Secure the end and weave in the yarn ends at the back of the bow.

CENTER OF BOW (in medium pink yarn)

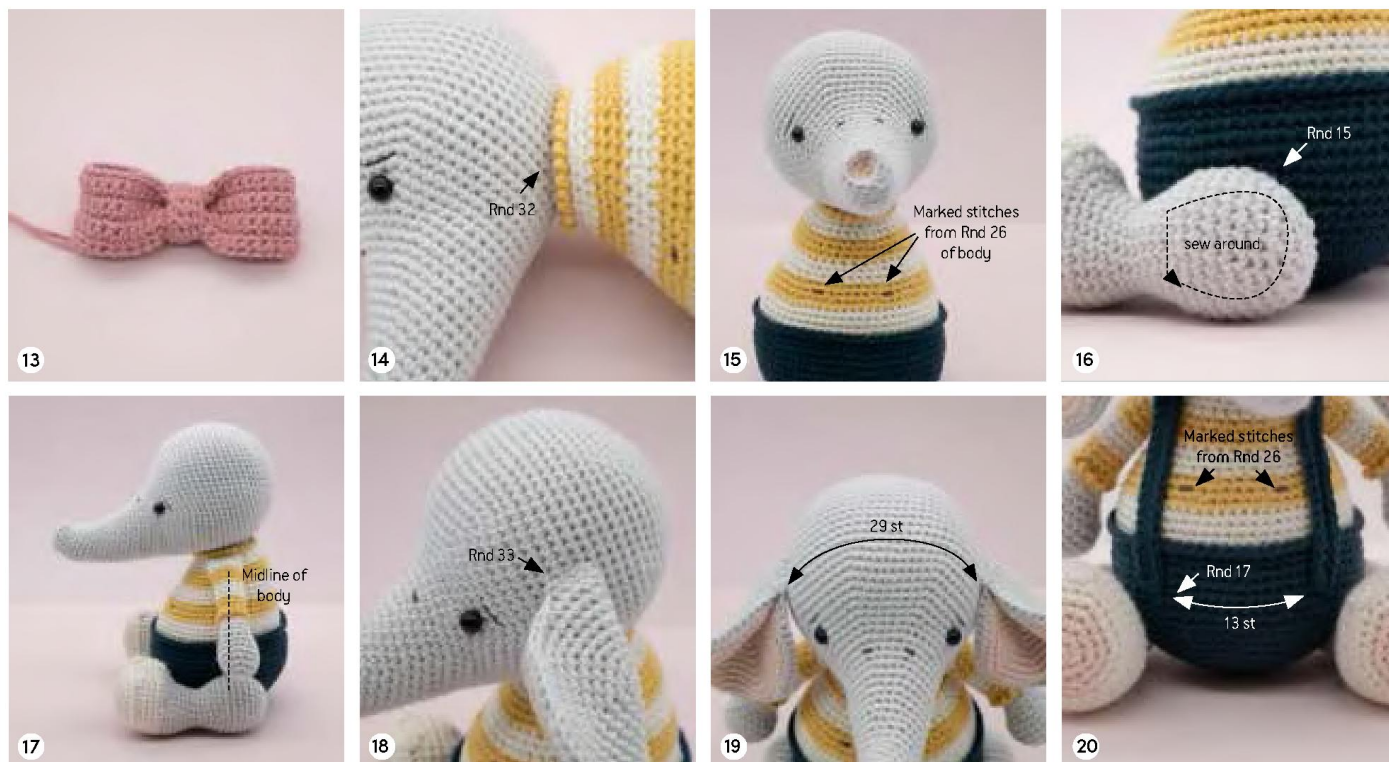
Ch 12. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 11 ch, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 11 st, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 11 st [11]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Wrap the center of the bow around the middle of the bow ¹³. Sew the ends together on



the back. Pass a few stitches through the bow to prevent the center from sliding around. Fasten off, leaving long yarn tails for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the body to the head. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 32 to 39 of the bottom of the head (14). Use the marked stitches on round 26 of the body to position the head (15). Tilt his head slightly to give him a cuter look.
- Sew the arms between rounds 35 and 36 of the body. The arms should be 10 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 7 to 9 of the arms should face the body.
- Sew the legs to the body using the yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 21 and 22 on the inside of each leg (8). Pin the legs in place first to ensure Doki sits balanced. The middle toe should be the top center of the leg. The widest part of the thigh should fall over rounds 8 to 15 of the body (16). The back of the leg should sit just past the midline of the body (17). Attach each leg to the body by sewing around

the inside of the thigh as indicated by the dotted line in (16). Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

- Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge at the base should fall over rounds 33 to 36 of the head (18). The ear bases should be 29 stitches apart in the front (19).
- Pin the overall straps in place first to ensure they sit firmly over the shoulders. The front and back of the straps that overlap the navy blue part of the body should be sewn over rounds 17 to 20 of the body, with the back of the straps crisscrossing. The front straps should be 13 stitches apart (20), whilst the back straps should be 16 stitches apart.
- Sew the buttons over the front tips of the overall straps.
- Sew the bow just under the collar.
- Place the hat on Doki's head. The double crochets made in rounds 3 to 6 are at the front and back of the hat. These should be pushed in to create the indentations in the hat.



Skill level: ● ● ●
Size: 8" / 20 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3507
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Espy the donkey

You will never find Espy alone as she thoroughly enjoys the company of her friends, be it sitting down over a cup of coffee and slice of carrot cake at the corner bakery or strolling through the park. She has a calming nature and nothing ever fazes her, which is a good influence for Beverly when they go out together.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in gray (No. 47 – 2 balls), deep gray (No. 49), off white (No. 02), ballet pink (No. 11), light aqua (No. 32), medium blue (No. 25), medium yellow (No. 05); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310 – use a single strand for the eyelashes*); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill; Optional: 45 mm pom pom maker

HEAD (start in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: sc in next 17 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 12 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 17 st [48]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the nostrils.

Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 48 st [48]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 12: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 12 st [54]

Rnd 13: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 14: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 5 times, inc in next st, sc in next 13 st [60]

Rnd 15: sc in next 17 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st [66]

Rnd 16 – 26: sc in all 66 st [66]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 12 and 13 ❶, 19 stitches apart ❷. Use the nostrils created in round 9 to position the eyes. Before you close the washers, use black thread to embroider 3 eyelashes for each eye. Each eyelash should end between rounds 14 and 15 ❶.

Rnd 27: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 32: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 33: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 34: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 35: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 36: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 37: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

LEG (make 4, start in deep gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 14 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [32]

Rnd 7 – 10: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 11: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 8 times [24]

Rnd 12 – 13: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 15 – 19: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

On 3 legs, slst in next st and fasten off. Mark the last slst, this will help you when joining the legs later. Don't weave the yarn ends in just yet. Stuff each leg firmly with fiberfill.

The 4th leg will be the right hind leg, mark the 24th st of round 20 on the 4th leg. Don't fasten off, but continue working the body.

BODY (in gray yarn)

When you are connecting each leg to create the body in round 1, make sure that the interlinking chain isn't turned.

Rnd 1: ch 4, insert hook in 5th st of round 20 of the left hind leg (*this is the 4th st after the marked slst* ❸), sc in next 12 st around the left hind leg, ch 12, insert hook in 5th st of round 20 of the left front leg (*this is the 4th st after the marked slst* ❹), sc in next 12 st around the left front leg, ch 4, insert hook in 5th st of round 20 of the right front leg (*this is the 4th st after the marked slst* ❺), sc in next 12 st around the right front leg, ch 12, insert hook in 13th st of round 20 of the right hind leg ❻, sc in next 12 st around the right hind leg [80]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 4 ch, sc in next 12 st, sc in next 12 ch, sc in next 12 st) repeat 2 times [80]

Rnd 3 – 6: sc in all 80 st [80]

Don't fasten off. Continue working on the bottom of the body with a new ball of yarn. Crochet in rows. Hold the donkey's body upside down. Leave a long starting yarn tail. Pull up a loop of gray yarn of a new ball of yarn in the unworked edge of the ch 12 (used to connect the right hind leg to the right front leg). Start at the ch closest to the right hind leg ❷.

Row 1: ch 1, start in the same st in which you joined the yarn, sc in next 12 ch, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 2 – 5: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 6: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 7, turn [19]

Row 7: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next 12 st, ch 7, turn [25]

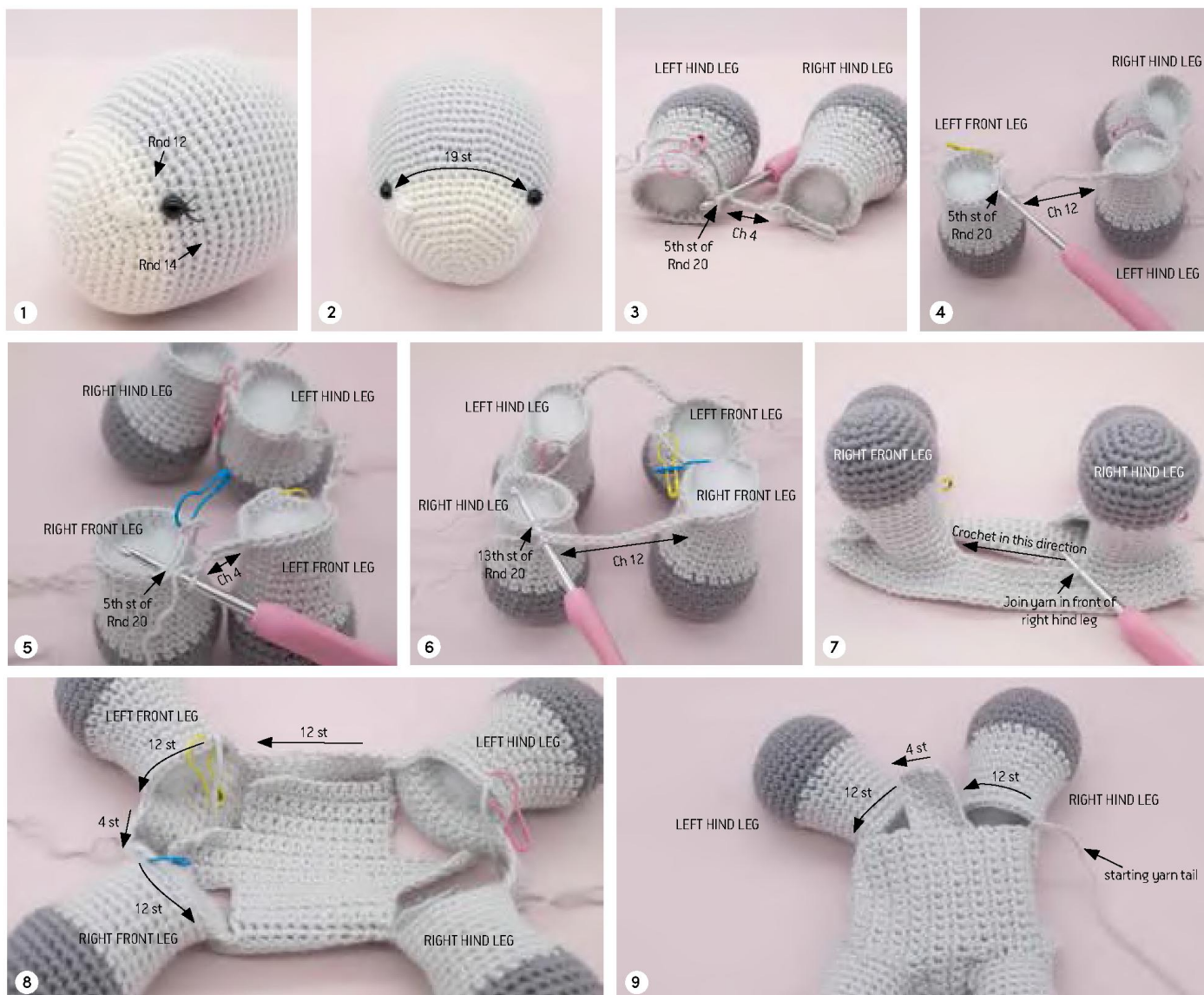
Row 8: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next 18 st, ch 1, turn [24]

Row 9 – 11: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 24 st, ch 1, turn [24]

Row 12: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 18 st, ch 1, turn [18] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 13: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 14 – 17: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st,



ch 1, turn [12]

Row 18: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Using the end yarn tail, sew the bottom of the body to the unused stitches of round 1 of the body, from the left hind leg to the left front leg, and then to the right front leg **8**. Weave in the yarn end. Using the starting yarn tail, sew the rest of the bottom of the body to the remaining unused stitches of round 1 of the body, from the right hind leg to the left hind leg **9**.

Continue working the top of the body where you left off at the end of round 6, in gray yarn. Crochet in rounds.

Rnd 7 – 9: sc in all 80 st [80]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 44 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec [74]

Rnd 11: sc in next 29 st, (dec, sc in next 8 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 15 st [71]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 37 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, dec [65]



Rnd 13: sc in next 19 st, (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 20 st [62]

Rnd 14: dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 36 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times [56]

Rnd 15: sc in next 24 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 20 st [54]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 34 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec [50]

Rnd 17: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 28 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec [46]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 24 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec [42]

Stuff the body (especially the part where the legs join the body) firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 19: sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 3 times,

sc in next 16 st, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next st, dec [36]

Rnd 20: dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 18 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 2 times [30]

Rnd 21: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 22: (dec, sc in next st) repeat 2 times, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times [24]

Rnd 23: sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next st, dec [20]

Rnd 24: hdc in next 6 st, sc in next 12 st, hdc in next 2 st [20]

Rnd 25: hdc in next 6 st [6] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

FRONT MANE (in deep gray yarn)**Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]**Rnd 2:** sc in all 6 st [6]**Rnd 3:** (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]**Rnd 4:** sc in all 9 st [9]**Rnd 5:** (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]**Rnd 6:** sc in all 12 st [12]**Rnd 7:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]**Rnd 8:** (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]**Rnd 9:** (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]**Rnd 10:** sc in all 24 st [24]**Rnd 11:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]**Rnd 12:** (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]**Rnd 13:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [40]**Rnd 14 – 16:** sc in all 40 st [40]**Rnd 17:** sc in next 9 st, dec, sc in next 18 st, dec, sc in next 9 st [38]**Rnd 18:** sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 17 st, dec, sc in next 9 st [36]**Rnd 19:** sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 8 st [34]**Rnd 20:** sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 15 st, dec, sc in next 7 st [32]**Rnd 21:** sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 14 st, dec, sc in next 7 st [30]

The decreases made over rounds 17 to 21 form the sides of the front mane when you flatten it.

Rnd 22: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]**Rnd 23:** (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]**Rnd 24:** (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 4 times [20]**Rnd 25:** (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 4 times [16]**Rnd 26:** sc in next 6 st [6] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Don't stuff the front mane. Flatten the opening of the front mane and sc in next 8 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MIDDLE MANE (in deep gray yarn)**Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]**Rnd 2:** (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]**Rnd 3:** sc in all 9 st [9]**Rnd 4:** (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]**Rnd 5:** sc in all 12 st [12]**Rnd 6:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]**Rnd 7:** (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]**Rnd 8:** (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]**Rnd 9:** (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]**Rnd 10:** (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]**Rnd 11:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [30]**Rnd 12:** (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]**Rnd 13:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [40]**Rnd 14 – 22:** sc in all 40 st [40]**Rnd 23:** (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 4 times [36]**Rnd 24:** sc in all 36 st [36]**Rnd 25:** (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]**Rnd 26:** sc in all 30 st [30]**Rnd 27:** (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]**Rnd 28:** (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]**Rnd 29:** (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]**Rnd 30:** (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]**Rnd 31:** sc in all 12 st [12]**Rnd 32:** (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times [9]**Rnd 33:** (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Don't stuff the middle mane. Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Flatten the middle mane and bring out the yarn tail on the underside of the middle mane, between rounds 32 and 33 ¹⁰.

BACK MANE (in deep gray yarn)**Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]**Rnd 2:** (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]**Rnd 3:** sc in all 9 st [9]**Rnd 4:** (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]**Rnd 5:** sc in all 12 st [12]**Rnd 6:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]**Rnd 7:** (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]**Rnd 8:** (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]**Rnd 9:** (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]**Rnd 10:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 23: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Don't stuff the back mane. Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Flatten the back mane and bring out the yarn tail on the underside of the back mane, between rounds 22 and 23 ¹¹.

EAR (make 2, in gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 6: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 11 – 15: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 17: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 19: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Don't stuff the ear. Flatten the opening of the ear and sc in next 9 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

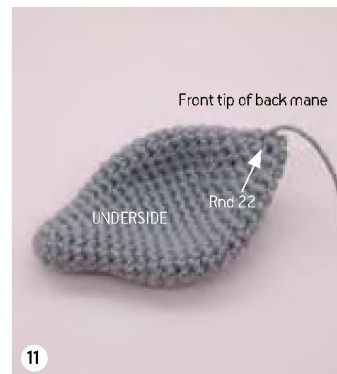
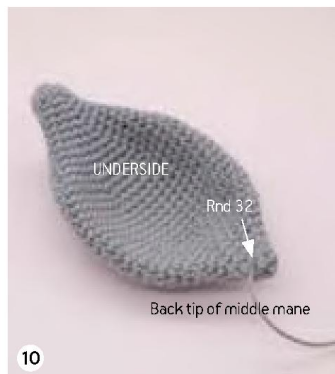
TAIL (in gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3 – 15: sc in all 9 st [9]

Don't stuff the tail. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in



next 4 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BLANKET (start in ballet pink yarn)

Ch 26. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 24 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 23 ch, inc in next ch [52]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 23 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 23 st, inc in next 2 st [58]

Change to medium yellow yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [64]

Change to light aqua yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [70]

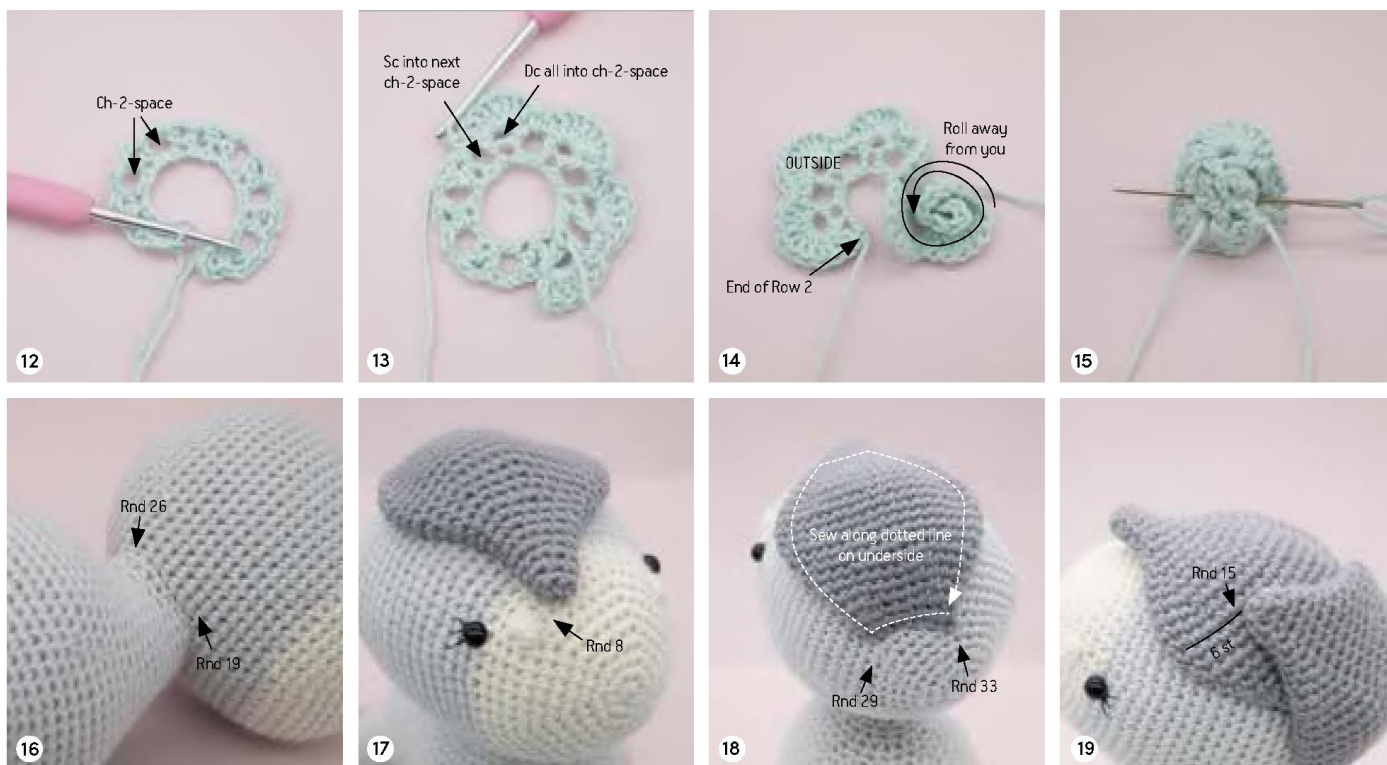
Change to medium blue yarn.

Rnd 5: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 23 st, (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [76]

Change to ballet pink yarn. Leave a long medium blue yarn tail that will be used for sewing.

Rnd 6: (5 dc in next st, skip next st, slst in next st, skip next st) repeat 19 times [114]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends, except the medium blue yarn tail for sewing.



BLANKET STRAP (in ballet pink yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 26. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 25 ch, ch 1, turn [25]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 25 st [25]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Row 2 is the bottom edge of the strap.

ROSE (make 1 each in ballet pink, medium yellow and medium blue yarn, make 2 in light aqua yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 26. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first 4 ch, (hdc in next ch, ch 2 (this creates a ch-2-space 12), hdc back into the same ch, ch 2 and skip next 2 ch (this creates a ch-2-space)) repeat 7 times, hdc in last ch, ch 2, hdc back into the same ch, ch 3, turn [49]

Row 2: (5 dc into the next ch-2-space, sc in next ch-2-space) repeat 2 times, (7 dc into the next ch-2-space, sc in next ch-2-space) repeat 3 times, (9 dc into the next ch-2-space, sc in next ch-2-space) repeat 3 times [66] 13

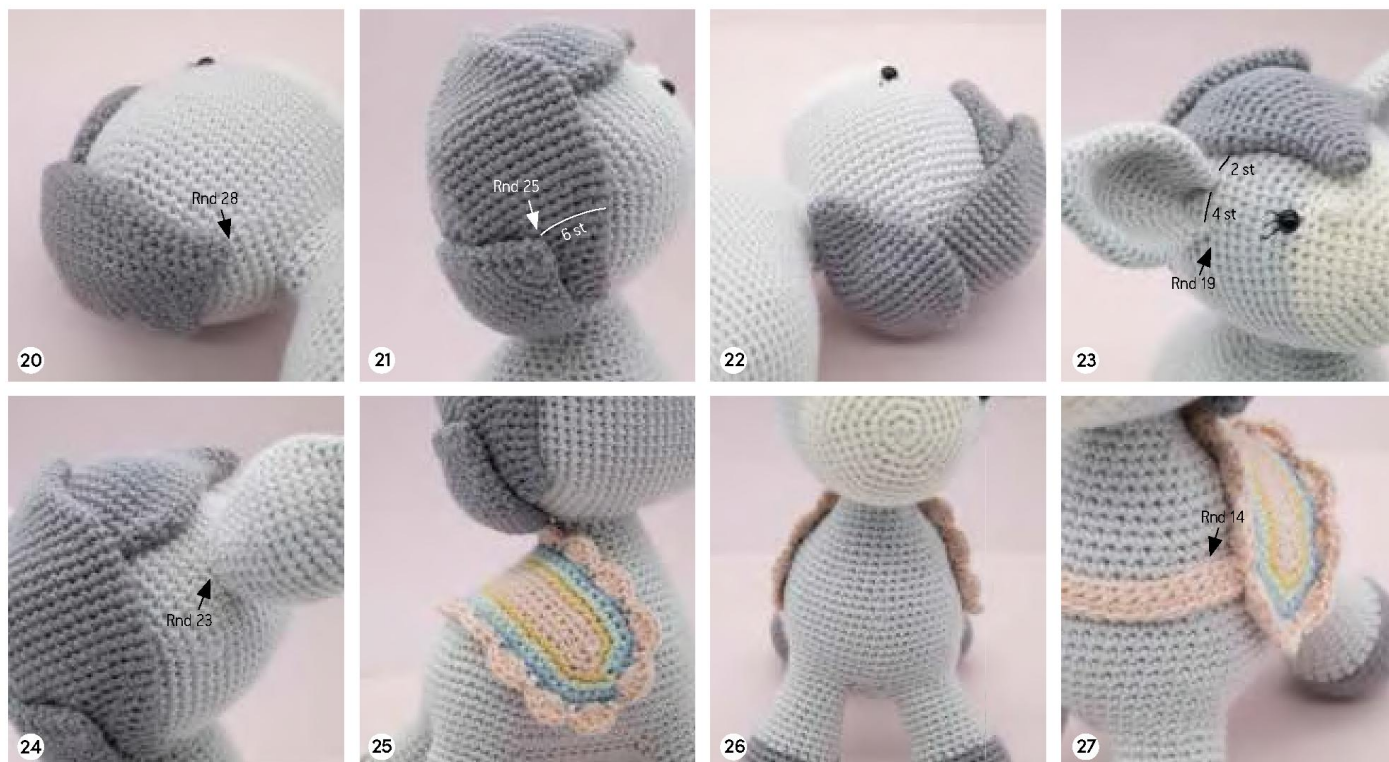
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. When working row 2,

the side that is facing you is the outside. After you fasten off and with the outside facing you, start rolling the rose away from you 14. Use the starting yarn tail to sew the base of the rose securely together, so that it does not unravel. Use the ending yarn tail to do the same 15. Leave a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

– Pin the head to the body, giving the head a slight tilt if you wish. Sew the opening of the body over rounds 19 to 26 of the base of the head 16.

– Sew the front mane to the head. The front tip of the mane falls between rounds 8 and 9 of the head, just on the inside of the right nostril 17. The left back corner is positioned between rounds 28 and 29 of the head, whilst the right back corner is positioned between round 32 and 33 of the head 18. Sew along the back flat edge and continue sewing around the entire piece (dotted line in 18), but leave rounds 1 to 5 of the front mane unattached. Only sew on the inside of the front mane, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.



— Sew the middle mane to the head. Angle the middle mane opposite to the direction of the front mane. The front tip should fall between rounds 15 and 16 of the front mane, 6 stitches in from the left edge of the front mane ¹⁹. The back tip should fall between rounds 28 and 29 of the back of the head, on the right side of the head ²⁰. Only sew on the inside of the middle mane, using the end yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 32 and 33 ¹⁰.

— Sew the back mane to the head. Once again, angle the back mane opposite to the direction of the middle mane. The front tip should fall between rounds 25 and 26, 6 stitches in from the right edge of the middle mane ²¹. The back tip should fall to the left side of where the body joins the head ²². As before, only sew on the inside of the back mane, but leave rounds 1 to 7 unattached, using the end yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 22 and 23.

— Sew the ears to the head. The front corners of the base of the ears should be sewn between rounds 19 and 20 of the head, with the corners of each ear 4 stitches apart ²³. The back edge

of the base of the ears should be sewn between rounds 22 and 23 of the head ²⁴. Each ear should be 2 stitches in from the edge of the front mane ²³.

— Sew the blanket to the back of the body. The front frilled edge should sit where the body joins the head ²⁵. Use the medium blue yarn tail to sew between rounds 5 and 6 of the blanket to attach it to the body. Make sure that the sides of the blanket are even on either side when you look from the front ²⁶.

— Sew the strap across the front of the body, attaching it to the front edge of the blanket. Row 2 is the bottom edge of the strap. The ends should be sewn where the blanket falls over rounds 11 and 13 of the body ²⁷. There should be a slight slack to the strap.

— Sew the base of the tail between rounds 8 and 9 of the body, centered between the hind legs. Using deep gray yarn, make a 45 mm pom pom and sew it to the end of the tail.

— Sew the roses across the top of the head, with the roses at the ends just in front of each ear.





Skill level: ●○○
Size: 8" / 20 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3508
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Harry the hoopoe

Harry is training to be an opera singer and has been developing his unique voice that he hopes will one day reverberate around the opera houses of the world. He believes his uniquely flamboyant appearance is definitely going to be one of his most memorable assets. In between his singing lessons, he enjoys his flights and sunbaths with Billie and Darcy. He often rests his voice on these outings and lets Darcy do the talking.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in orange (No. 10), off white (No. 02), medium gray (No. 48), dark gray (No. 50), dark blue (No. 26); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill; Optional: 35 mm pom pom maker

HEAD (in orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 23: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

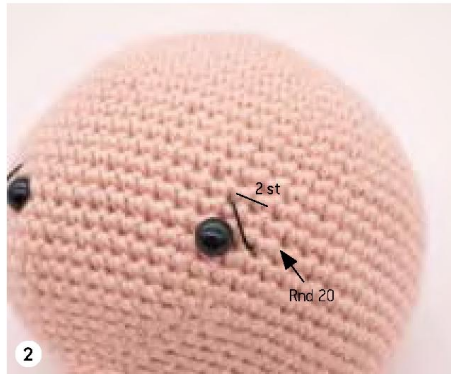
Rnd 27: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Insert the safety eyes between rounds 20 and 21, 11 stitches apart ①. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye, over rounds 19 and 20 ②. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches



wide ②. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill.

BODY (start in orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: {sc in next 2 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: {sc in next 3 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: {sc in next 4 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: {sc in next 5 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: {sc in next 6 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: {sc in next 7 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: {sc in next 8 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: {sc in next 29 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [62]

Rnd 12 – 20: sc in all 62 st [62]

Rnd 21: sc in next 25 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 25 st [60] Mark the 27th and 28th, 33rd and 34th stitches of round 21, these indicate the top center of the body.

Rnd 22: {sc in next 8 st, dec} repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 23: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 24: sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 9 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 9 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 25 – 26: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 27: sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [42]

Rnd 28: sc in next st, change to dark gray yarn, sc in next 41 st [42]

Rnd 29: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 30: sc in next st, change to off-white yarn, sc in next 35 st [36]

Rnd 31: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next st [30]

Rnd 32: sc in next st, change to dark gray yarn, sc in next 29 st [30]

Rnd 33: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec [24]

Rnd 34: sc in next 2 st, change to off-white yarn, sc in next 22 st [24]

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 35: {sc in next 2 st, dec} repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 36: sc in next 2 st, change to dark gray yarn, sc in next 16 st [18]

Rnd 37: {sc in next st, dec} repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 38: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 39: dec 6 times [6]

S1st in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

LEFT WING (start in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st [30]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 30 st [30]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 9 – 11: sc in all 30 st [30]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 13 st, dec, sc in next 7 st [28]

Rnd 13: sc in all 28 st [28]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 14: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 15: sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 12 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [26]

Rnd 16: sc in all 26 st [26]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 17: sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 11 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [24]

Rnd 18: sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 19: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 22: sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the top center of the wing*), sc in next st [14]

Rnd 23: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [12]

Rnd 24: dec 6 times [6]

Don't stuff the left wing. Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of the left wing, between rounds 16 and 17 (3, the color changes are on the inside of the wing).

RIGHT WING (start in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1 – 11: repeat the instructions for the left wing.

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 12: sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 13 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [28]

Rnd 13: sc in all 28 st [28]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 14: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 15: sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 12 st, dec, sc in next 6 st [26]

Rnd 16: sc in all 26 st [26]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 17: sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 11 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [24]

Rnd 18: sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 19: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 22: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the top center of the wing*), sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next st, dec [14]

Rnd 23: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st, dec [12]

Rnd 24: dec 6 times [6]

Don't stuff the right wing. Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of the right wing, between rounds 16 and 17 (the color changes are on the inside of the wing).

TAIL TIP (make 3, in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

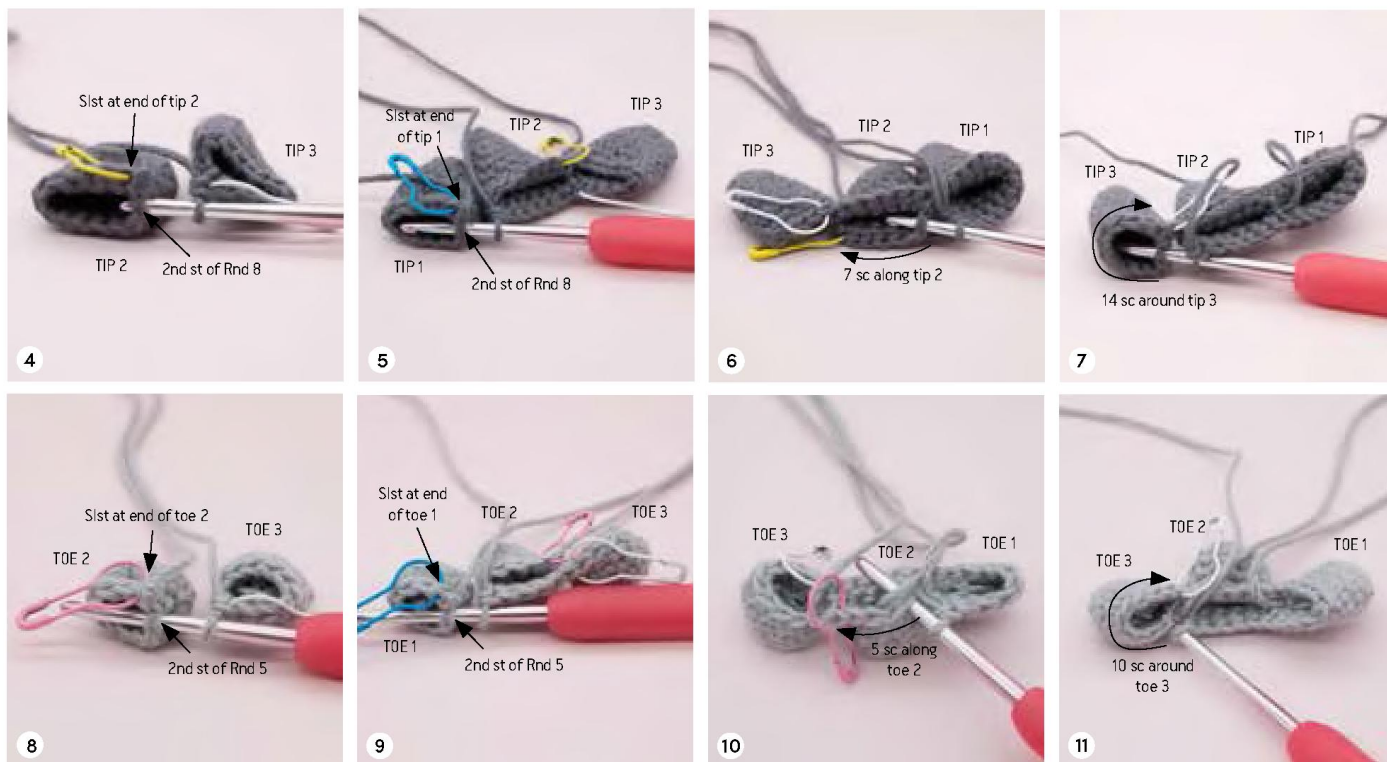
Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in all 9 st [9]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 5 – 7: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]



On 2 tail tips: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each tail tip and mark the final slst on these tail tips, this will help you when joining the tips. Don't slst on or fasten off the third tail tip. Continue working the rest of the tail.

TAIL (start in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start in the st after the marked last slst made at the end of tail tip 2 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 8* 4), sc in next 7 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of tail tip 1 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 8* 5), sc in next 14 st, sc in remaining 7 st on tail tip 2 6, sc in next 14 st on tail tip 3 42] 7

Rnd 2: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times 39]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 3 times 36]

After round 3, sc in next 3 st. This should bring you to the center bottom of the tail. The 3rd stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in all 36 st 36]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times 30]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st 30]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times 24]

Rnd 8: sc in all 24 st 24]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times 18]

Rnd 10: sc in all 18 st 18]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times 15]

Rnd 12: sc in all 15 st 15]

Rnd 13: sc in next 6 st 6] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Don't stuff the tail. Use the yarn tails left on tail tips 1 and 2 to sew up any gaps. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in next 7 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TOE (make 6, in medium gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring 5]

Rnd 2: inc in all 5 st 10]

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 10 st 10]

On 2 toes for each foot: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a

yarn tail on each toe and mark the final slst on these toes, this will help you when joining the toes. Don't slst on or fasten off the third toe for each foot. Continue working the rest of the foot.

FOOT (make 2, in medium gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start in the st after the marked last slst made at the end of toe 2 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 5* ⁸), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of toe 1 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 5* ⁹), sc in next 10 st, sc in remaining 5 st on toe 2 ¹⁰, sc in next 10 st on toe 3 ¹¹ [30]

Rnd 2: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times [25]

Rnd 4: sc in all 25 st [25]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 5 times [20]

Rnd 6: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times [15]

Rnd 8: sc in all 15 st [15]

Stuff the toes and the foot with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

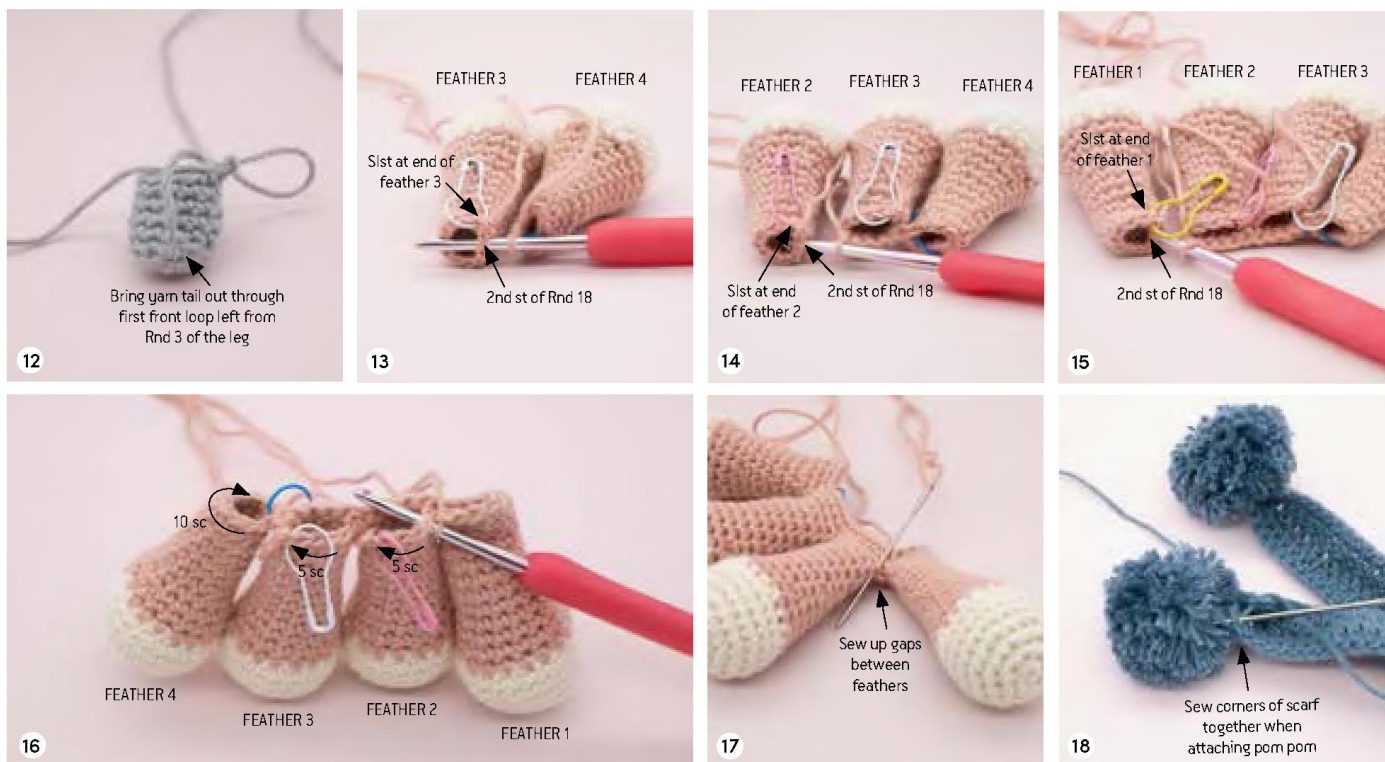
Rnd 9: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 10: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 11: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn





needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Use the yarn tails left on toes 1 and 2 to sew up any gaps.

LEG (make 2, in medium gray yarn)

Leave a long starting tail that will be used to sew the leg to the foot.

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 4 – 7: sc in all 12 st [12]

After round 7, bring the starting yarn tail out through the first front loop left in round 3 of the leg, between rounds 3 and 4 ¹².

Rnd 8: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 9 – 10: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 11: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 12 – 19: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 20: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches

unworked.

Stuff the leg firmly with fiberfill, but stuff just lightly between rounds 16–20. Flatten the opening of the leg and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

CREST FEATHER (make 4, start in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5 – 7: sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to orange yarn.

Rnd 8: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 9: sc in all 18 st [18]

Stuff the crest feather firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 10: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 11 – 12: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 13: dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [13]

Rnd 14 – 15: sc in all 13 st [13]

Rnd 16: dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [11]

Rnd 17: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 18: dec, sc in next 9 st [10]

On 3 crest feathers: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each feather and mark the final slst on these feathers, this will help you when joining the crest feathers. Don't slst on or fasten off the fourth crest feather. Continue working to join all four crest feathers.

JOINING THE CREST FEATHERS

Rnd 19: start in the st after the marked last slst made at the end of feather 3 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 18* ¹³), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of feather 2 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 18* ¹⁴), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of feather 1 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 18* ¹⁵), sc in next 10 st, sc in next 5 st on feather 2, sc in next 5 st on feather 3, sc in next 10 st on feather 4 ¹⁶ [40]

Rnd 20: sc in next 35 st [35] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Use the yarn tails left on crest feathers 1, 2 and 3 to sew up any gaps ¹⁷.

FEATHER SPOTS (make 8, in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BEAK (in medium gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [6]

Rnd 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 4: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st [7]

Rnd 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [8]

Rnd 7: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [9]

Rnd 8: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [10]

Rnd 9: sc in next 4 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 4 st [12]

Mark the 6th and 7th stitches of round 9, these indicate the bottom center of the beak.

Rnd 10: sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 5 st [14]

Rnd 11: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [16]

Rnd 12: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [18]

Rnd 13: sc in next 9 st [9] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the beak with fiberfill.

SCARF (in dark blue yarn)

Ch 86. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first 2 ch on the hook, dc in next 84 ch, ch 2, turn [84]

Row 2: skip first 2 ch on the hook, dc in next 84 st, ch 2, turn [84]

Row 3: skip first 2 ch on the hook, dc in next 84 st [84]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends. Make two 35 mm pom poms in dark blue yarn and sew them to either end of the scarf. Bring the corners at each end of the scarf together when doing this, so that the corners are sewn together as well ¹⁸.

ASSEMBLY

– Pin and sew the head over rounds 8 to 17 of the top of the body. Use the marked stitches on round 21 to align the pieces ¹⁹.

– Sew the wings to the body. Make sure you have the right and left wing on the appropriate side. The back end of the wing should curve upwards and the color changes are on the inside of the wing. The marked stitch on round 22 of the wing indicates the top center. The wing should fall over rounds 6 to 27 of the body ²⁰. If you count between rounds 7 and 8 of the body, the top of the wing should be approximately 3 stitches from the base of the head ²⁰. Make sure that the angle of the wings is the same on both sides. Sew around the inside of each wing as indicated by the dotted line in ²⁰. Only sew on the inside of each wing, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

– Sew the tail to the body. The top edge of the tail should be sewn between rounds 33 and 34 of the body, between the



wings **21**. The color change should be on the underside.

— Sew the crest feathers to the top of the head. The front edge should fall between rounds 9 and 10 in the front half of the head **22**, whilst the back edge should fall between rounds 9 and 10 in the back half of the head.

— Sew the beak to the front center of the head, between the eyes. The opening of the beak should fall over rounds 20 to 25 of the head, with the marked stitch on round 9 pointing downwards **23**.

— Sew each foot to the base of a leg. The base of the leg should sit over rounds 5 to 8 of the top of the foot **24**. Use the starting yarn tail from the leg to sew the leg to the foot through the front loops left on round 3 of the leg. Angle the feet in slightly, this gives Harry a cuter look.

— Sew the legs to the body. The top edge of each leg should be sewn between rounds 22 and 23 of the bottom of the body. The inside corners of each leg should be 2 stitches apart **25**. Sew around the inside of each leg as indicated by the dotted lines in **25** at the top section to hold the legs against the body. Only sew on the inside of each leg, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

— Sew the feather spots to the crest feathers. There should be one spot sewn on either side of each feather. Each spot should fall over rounds 4 to 6 of the crest feather **26**.

— Using dark gray and off-white yarn, sew random stripes down the front of the body. Each stripe should be approximately 2 stitches long.

— Tie the scarf around Harry's neck.





Skill level: ● ● ●
Size: 8" / 20 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3509
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Hattie the mouse

Hattie admits that she's slightly addicted to online shopping and is constantly on the hunt for that perfect dress for the next party or outing organised by Espy. In between checking out her online cart selections, she is big on her afternoon naps which allow her to catch up on her beauty sleep.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in light gray (No. 17), aqua (No. 33), white (No. 01), pale pink (No. 08), medium yellow (No. 05); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black and pink embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #3727 use six strands for the nose, and #310 use a single strand for the eyelashes*); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 5: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [20]

Rnd 6: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, sc in next st [22]

Rnd 7: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the top of the face*), sc in next 3 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this also indicates the top of the face*), sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [26]

Rnd 8: sc in next 6 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 4 st [30]

Rnd 9: sc in next 7 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [34]

Rnd 10: sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [38]

Rnd 11: sc in next 9 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 5 st [42]

Rnd 12: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [46]

Rnd 13: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [50]

Rnd 14: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat

4 times, sc in next 5 st [54]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 17 – 25: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Using pink thread, embroider the nose over rounds 1 to 3.

Use the marked stitches on round 7 to center the nose. The bottom of the nose goes through the magic ring and the top of the nose should be 4 stitches wide ❶.

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 10 and 11, 16 stitches apart ❶. Once again, use the marked stitches on round 7 to position the eyes. Before you close the washers, use black thread

to embroider 3 eyelashes for each eye over rounds 11 and 12 ❷.

Rnd 29: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 33: sc in all 24 st [24]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

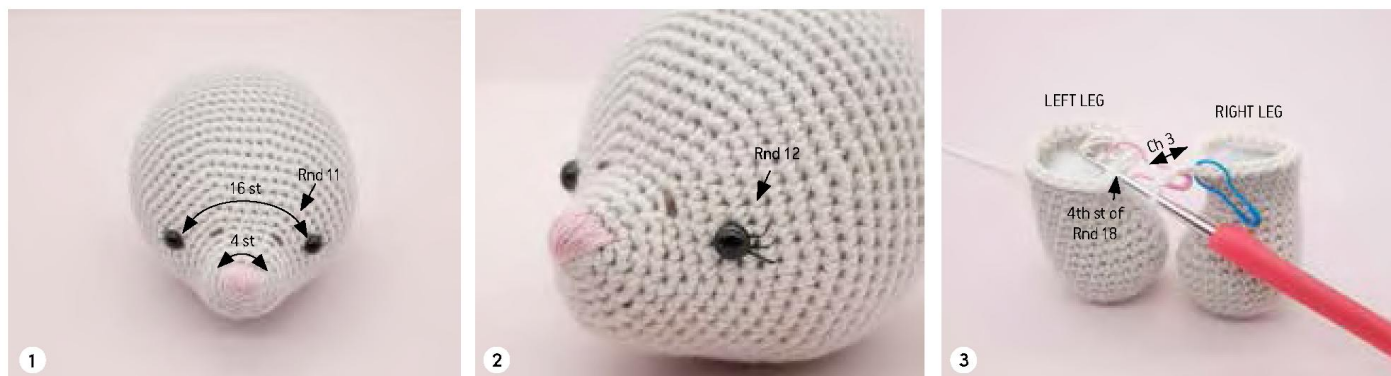
Rnd 34: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 35: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 36: dec 6 times [6]

Sltst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.



**LEFT LEG** (start in light gray yarn)**Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]**Rnd 2:** inc in all 6 st [12]**Rnd 3:** (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]**Rnd 4:** (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]**Rnd 5:** (inc in next st, sc in next 11 st) repeat 2 times [26]**Rnd 6 – 9:** sc in all 26 st [26]**Rnd 10:** dec, sc in next 22 st, dec [24]**Rnd 11:** dec, sc in next 20 st, dec [22]**Rnd 12:** dec, sc in next 18 st, dec [20]**Rnd 13:** dec, sc in next 16 st, dec [18]**Rnd 14 – 15:** sc in all 18 st [18]**Rnd 16:** inc in next st, sc in next 17 st [19]**Rnd 17:** sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 17 st [20]**Rnd 18:** sc in next 2 st, change to white yarn, inc in next st, sc in next 17 st [21]

Mark the 4th stitch of round 18, this will help you when joining the legs.

Rnd 19: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Stuff the left leg firmly with fiberfill.

RIGHT LEG (start in light gray yarn)**Rnd 1 – 18:** repeat the instructions for the left leg. There is no need to mark the 4th st as you did for the left leg.**Rnd 19:** sc in next 3 st [3] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Mark the 3rd st of round 19, this becomes the new end of

the round.

Stuff the right leg firmly with fiberfill. Don't slst or fasten off and continue working the body.

BODY (start in white yarn)**Rnd 1:** ch 3, start in the marked 4th st of round 18 of the left leg ③, sc in next 21 st around the left leg, sc in one edge of next 3 ch, sc in next 21 st around the right leg [48]**Rnd 2:** sc in the unworked edge of next 3 ch, sc in next 45 st [48]**Rnd 3 – 5:** sc in all 48 st [48]**Rnd 6:** sc in next 15 st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 13 st [52]**Rnd 7:** sc in all 52 st [52]**Rnd 8:** sc in next 16 st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 14 st [56]**Rnd 9 – 10:** sc in all 56 st [56]

Sc in next 4 st. This should bring you to the center back of the body. The last stitch becomes the new end of the round.

Rnd 11: FLO sc in all 56 st [56] ④

You can mark the first back loop left on round 11 as a guide ⑤. Change to light gray yarn.

Rnd 12: BLO (into loops left on round 11) sc in all 56 st [56]**Rnd 13 – 16:** sc in all 56 st [56]

Sc in next st. This sc should bring you to the center back of the body and becomes the new end of the round. Change to aqua yarn.

Rnd 17: sc in all 56 st [56]**Rnd 18:** BLO sc in all 56 st [56]

Change to light gray yarn.

Rnd 19: work this round in BL0: sc in next 13 st, dec, sc in next 26 st, dec, sc in next 13 st [54]

Mark the 6th, 22nd, 34th and 50th front loops which will be used for creating the front and back bibs.

Rnd 20: (sc in next 16 st, dec) repeat 3 times [51]

Rnd 21: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 15 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st [48]

Rnd 22: sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 14 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [45]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 13 st, dec) repeat 3 times [42]

Rnd 24: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 9 st [39]

Rnd 25: sc in next 7 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat

2 times, sc in next 4 st [36]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 27: sc in next 6 st, dec, (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [30]

Rnd 28: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [27]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

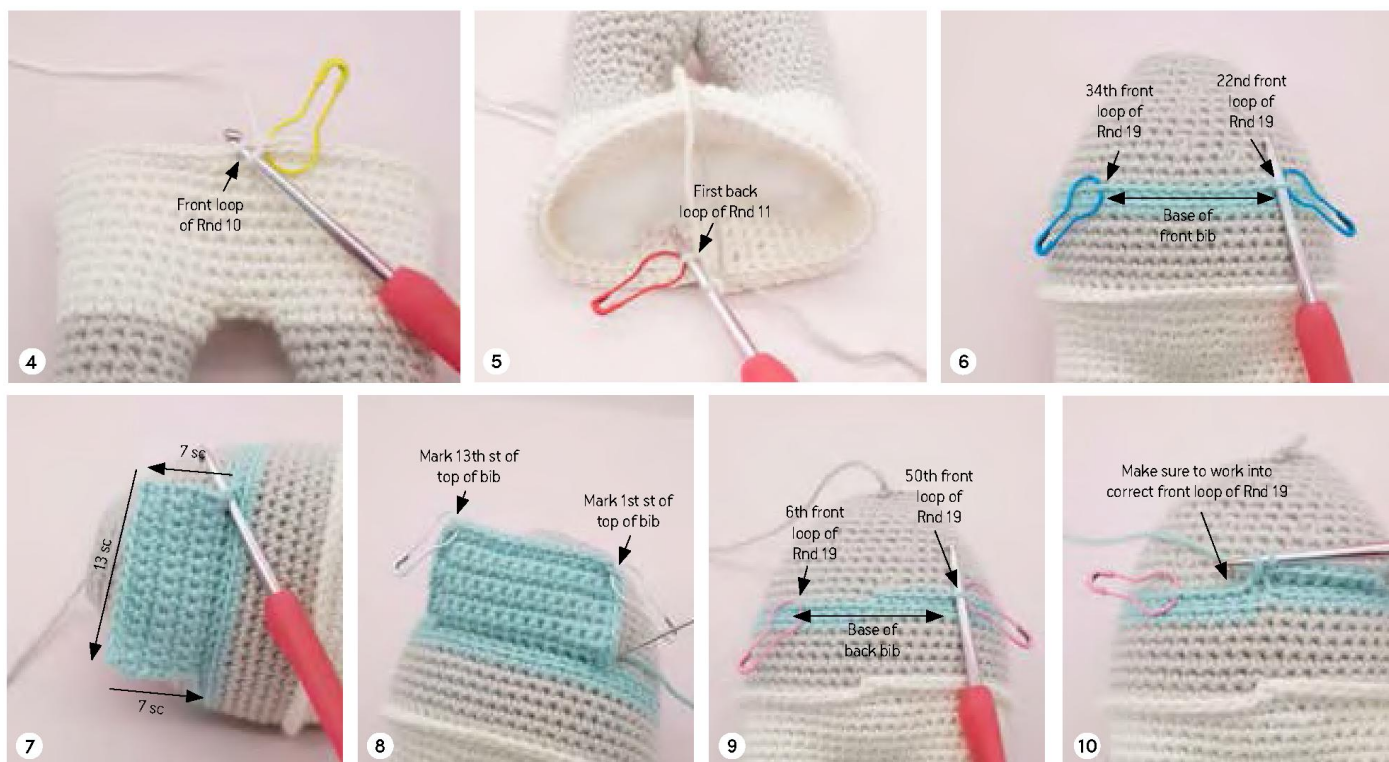
Rnd 30: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 31: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked. Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

FRONT BIB OF DRESS (in aqua yarn)

The 22nd and 34th front loops on round 19 of the body should





be marked 6. The 13 stitches in between form the base of the front bib. Crochet the front bib in rows, with the opening of the body pointing away from you. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 22nd front loop on round 19 of the body 6.

Row 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in next 13 st, ch 1, turn [13]

Row 2 – 6: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 st, ch 1, turn [13]

Row 7: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 st [13]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends. Crochet around the front bib to neaten the edges. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 22nd front loop where you started the front bib of the dress 7.

Rnd 8: ch 1, sc in next 7 row-ends up the left edge of the front bib, sc in next 13 st across the top of the front bib, sc in next 7 row-ends down the right edge of the front bib [27] 7. Mark the 1st and 13th stitches at the top of the front bib 8, this will help you when creating the ruffled sleeves. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

BACK BIB OF DRESS (in aqua yarn)

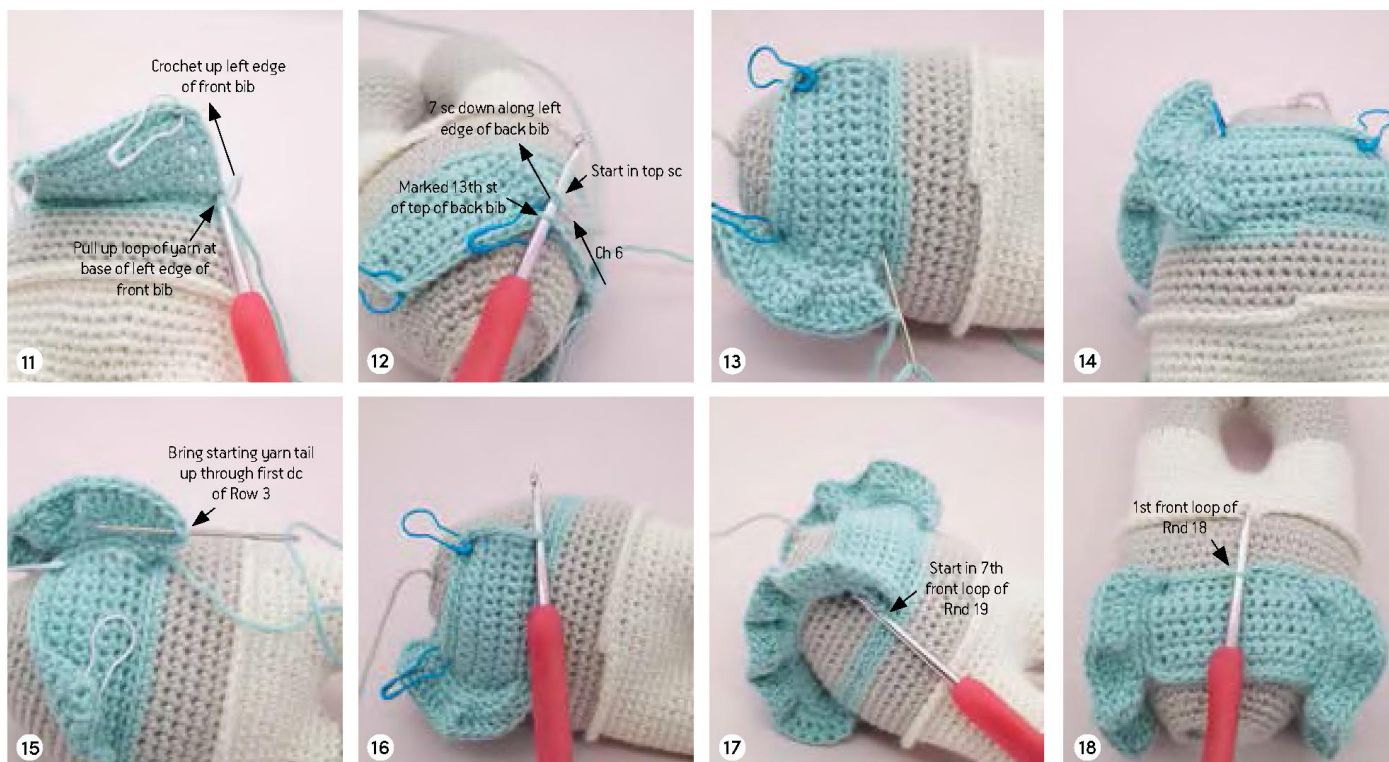
The 6th and 50th front loops on round 19 of the body should be marked 9. The 13 stitches in between form the base of the back bib. Crochet the back bib in rows, with the opening of the body pointing away from you. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 50th front loop on round 19 of the body 9.

Row 1 – 7: repeat the instructions for the front bib.

Be careful that you use the correct front loops of round 19 of the body, as it is easy to get confused where the round starts and ends as a consequence of working in the round 10. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends. Crochet around the back bib to neaten the edges. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 50th front loop where you started the back bib of the dress.

Rnd 8: ch 1, sc in next 7 row-ends up the right edge of the back bib, sc in next 13 st across the top of the back bib, sc in next 7 row-ends down the left edge of the back bib [27]

Mark the 1st and 13th stitches at the top of the back bib, this will help you when creating the ruffled sleeves. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.



LEFT RUFFLED SLEEVE (in aqua yarn)

Crochet the left ruffled sleeve in rows. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the first stitch at the base of the left edge of the front bib **11**.

Row 1: ch 1, sc in next 7 st up the left edge of the front bib **11**, ch 6, start in the first stitch next to the marked 13th stitch at the top of the back bib **12**, sc in next 7 st down the left edge of the back bib **12**, ch 1, turn [20]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, 2 hdc in next 3 st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next 6 ch, dc in next st, 2 hdc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, ch 2, turn [36]

Row 3: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (2 dc in next st, dc in next 3 st) repeat 8 times, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 2 st, 2 dc in next st [46]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. For the ending yarn tail, weave it into the base where the ruffled sleeve joins the back of the body **13**, tucking the base of the ruffled sleeve in **14**. For the starting yarn tail, first bring the yarn tail up through

the first dc of row 3 **15**, then weave it into the base where the ruffled sleeve joins the front of the body.

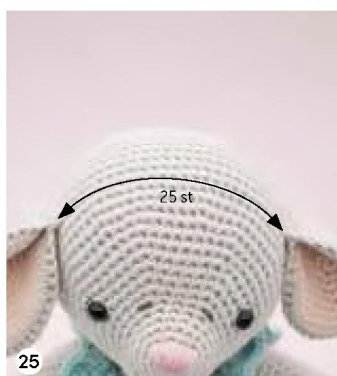
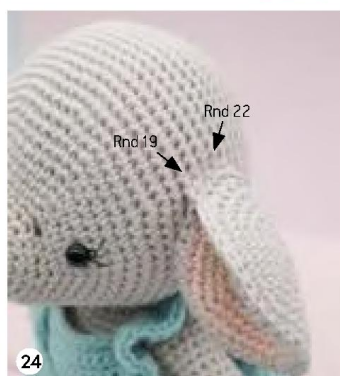
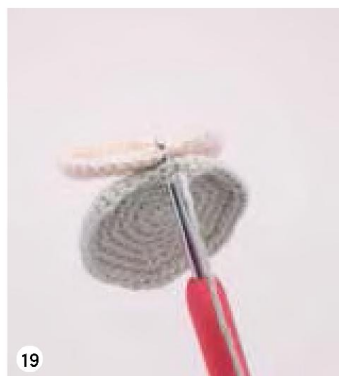
RIGHT RUFFLED SLEEVE (in aqua yarn)

Crochet the right ruffled sleeve in rows. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the first stitch at the base of the right edge of the back bib **16**.

Row 1: ch 1, sc in next 7 st up the right edge of the back bib, ch 6, start in the first stitch next to the marked 1st stitch at the top of the front bib, sc in next 7 st down the right edge of the front bib, ch 1, turn [20]

Row 2 – 3: repeat the instructions for the left ruffled sleeve. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. For the ending yarn tail, weave it into the base where the ruffled sleeve joins the front of the body, tucking the base of the ruffled sleeve in. For the starting yarn tail, first bring the yarn tail up through the first dc of row 3, then weave it into the base where the ruffled sleeve joins the back of the body.





BASE OF LEFT ARMHOLE (in aqua yarn)

Crochet the base of the left armhole in rows. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 7th front loop on round 19 of the body with the opening of the body pointing away from you 17.

Row 1: ch 1, FLO slst in next 15 st [15]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

BASE OF RIGHT ARMHOLE (in aqua yarn)

Crochet the base of the right armhole in rows. Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 35th front loop on round 19 of the body with the opening of the body pointing away from you.

Row 1: ch 1, FLO slst in next 15 st [15]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

SKIRT (in aqua yarn)

Pull up a loop of aqua yarn in the 1st front loop on round 18 of the body 18. Work in joined rounds with the legs pointing away from you.

Rnd 1: ch 2, start in the same front loop in which you joined

the yarn, (dc in next 3 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 14 times, slst in first st [70]

Rnd 2: ch 2, start back in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 4 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 14 times, slst in first st [84]

Rnd 3: ch 2, start back in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 5 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 14 times, slst in first st [98]

Rnd 4: ch 2, start back in same st in which you made the last slst, dc in next 98 st, slst in first st [98]

Rnd 5: ch 2, start back in same st in which you made the last slst, dc in next 98 st [98]

Rnd 6: sc in all 98 st [98]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

ARM (make 2, in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 16 st [17]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 13 st, dec [15]

Rnd 8: dec, sc in next 11 st, dec [13]

Rnd 9: dec, sc in next 9 st, dec [11]

Rnd 10 – 23: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 24: sc in next 8 st [8] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 6) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

INNER EAR (make 2, in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1 – 7: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner and outer ear together.

Rnd 8: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 42 st through both pieces [42] ¹⁹

Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 3 st, slst in next st ²⁰. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3 – 26: sc in all 9 st [9]

Don't stuff the tail. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in next 4 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BOW (make 2, in medium yellow yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 30.

Rnd 1: join with a slst to form a circle, ch 2, start back in the same ch in which you made the slst, hdc in next 30 ch [30]

Rnd 2 – 5: BLO hdc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 6: BLO hdc in next 4 st [4] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the middle of the bow to squeeze it together. Make a knot and weave in the yarn ends at the back of the bow.

CENTER OF BOW (make 2, in medium yellow yarn)

Ch 10. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 9 ch, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 9 st [9]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Wrap the center of the bow around the middle of the bow. Sew the ends together on the back. Pass a few stitches through the bow to prevent the center from sliding around. Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the body to the head. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 18 to 24 of the bottom of the head ²¹. Tilt the head slightly to give her a cuter look.

– Sew the arms between rounds 28 and 29 of the body. The arms should be 9 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 6 to 9 of the arms should face the body. Once the arms are sewn on, bring the yarn tail out through the middle of the top edge of the arm ²² and sew this yarn through two stitches at the center top of each sleeve and back into the top edge of the arm ²³. This will prevent the sleeves from slipping down.

– Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge at the base should fall over rounds 19 to 22 of the head ²⁴. The ear bases should be 25 stitches apart in the front ²⁵.

– Sew the tail to the back center of the body. The top edge of the tail should be sewn over rounds 5 to 9 of the back ²⁶. Angle it slightly so that the tail points to one side. The tilt of the tail should be about 3 stitches wide ²⁶.



Skill level: ●○○○
Size: 9" / 23 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3510
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Maybelle the cow

Any friend of Maybelle knows that they have a companion for life. A deeply loyal and devoted friend, Maybelle loves to help anyone who might have a problem or two that needs solving, particularly over a strawberry milkshake.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in pale pink (No. 08), white (No. 01), light gray (No. 17), light green (No. 40), light yellow (No. 04); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (start in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st, inc in next st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next 8 st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [48]

Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the nostrils.

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 13: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 8 st [54]

Rnd 14: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 7 st [60]

Rnd 15: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 14 st [66]

Rnd 16 – 25: sc in all 66 st [66]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 12 and 13, 13 stitches

apart ①. Use the nostrils created in round 8 to center the eyes.

Rnd 26: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 31: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 33: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 34: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 35: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 36: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [70]

Rnd 13 – 20: sc in all 70 st [70]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 5 times [65]

Rnd 22: sc in all 65 st [65]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 5 times [60]

Rnd 24: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 25: sc in next 15 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 12 st [54]

Mark the 23rd and 24th, 31st and 32nd stitches, these

indicate the front center of the body.

Rnd 26: sc in next 13 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 13 st [48]

Rnd 27: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 28: sc in next 12 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 9 st [42]

Rnd 29: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 31: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [36]

Rnd 32: sc in next 7 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [33]

Rnd 33: sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [30]

Rnd 34: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 35: sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [24]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

ARM (make 2, start in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 16 st, dec [18]

Rnd 8: dec 2 times, sc in next 10 st, dec 2 times [14]

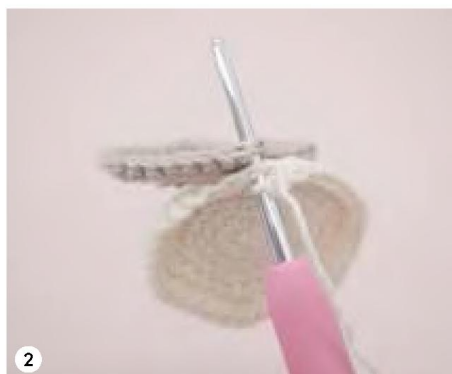
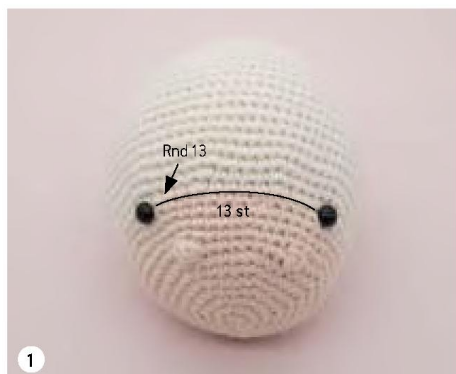
Rnd 9: dec, sc in next 10 st, dec [12]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 10 – 22: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 23: sc in next 6 st [6] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 9) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



RIGHT LEG (start in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, hdc in next 4 st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [36]

Rnd 7 – 9: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 10: sc in next 11 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 4 times, dec, sc in next 11 st [31]

Rnd 11: sc in next 9 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 4 times, dec, sc in next 8 st [26]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, (dec, sc in next st) repeat 4 times, dec, sc in next 6 st [21]

Change to white yarn.

Rnd 13: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 15: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 17 – 22: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 24 – 25: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 26: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the foot (rounds 1 to 12) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the leg. Flatten the opening of the leg and sc in next 6 st through both layers to

close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LEFT LEG (start in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1 – 25: repeat the instructions for the right leg.

Rnd 26: sc in next 5 st [5] Leave the remaining stitches unworked. Stuff the foot (rounds 1 to 12) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the leg. Flatten the opening of the leg and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

INNER EAR (make 2, in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

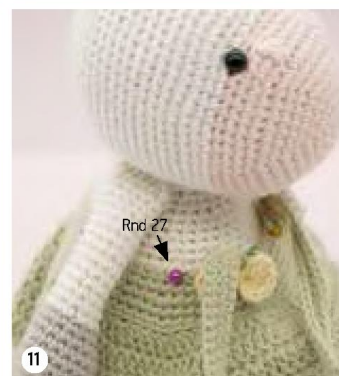
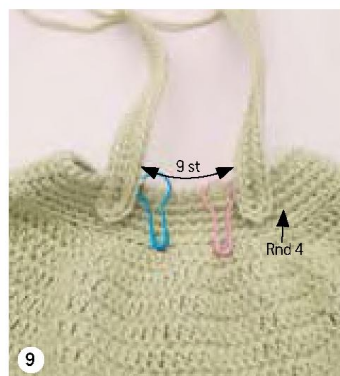
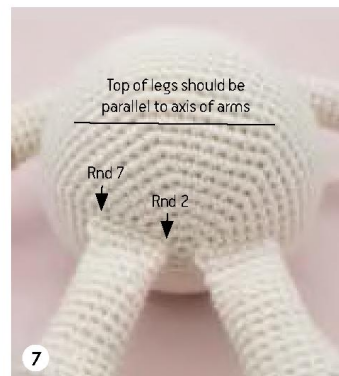
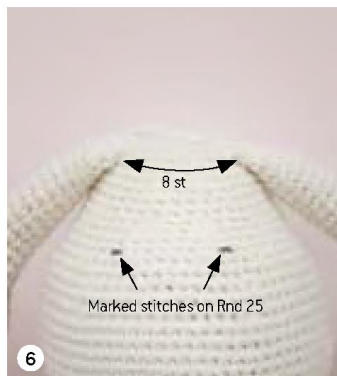
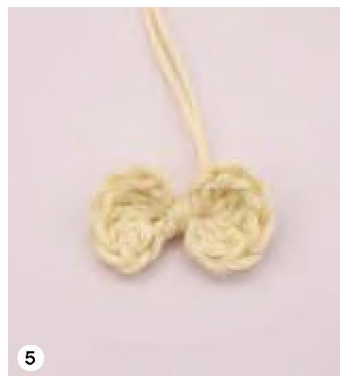
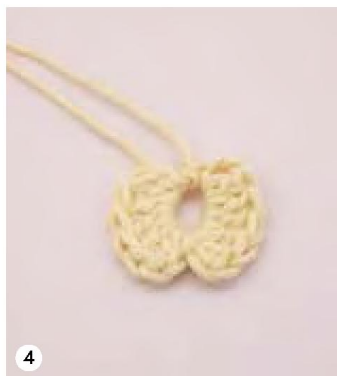
OUTER EAR (make 2, in white yarn)

Rnd 1 – 6: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together.

Rnd 7: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 36 st through both pieces [36] ②

Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 2 st, slst in next st ③. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



HORN (make 2, in light gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4 – 8: sc in all 12 st [12]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.
Stuff the horn firmly with fiberfill.

DRESS (in light green yarn)

Ch 55.

Rnd 1: join with a sc to form a circle, sc in next 54 st [55]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times [60]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 4: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [72]

Slst in first st. Continue working in joined rounds.

Rnd 6: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, BLO (dc in next 3 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 18 times, slst in first st [90]

Rnd 7: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 4 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 18 times, slst in first st [108]

Rnd 8: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 19 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 2 times, dc in next 3 st, 2 dc in next st, (dc in next 19 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 3 times, dc in next 3 st, 2 dc in next st, slst in first st [115]

Rnd 9: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 22 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 5 times, slst in first st [120]

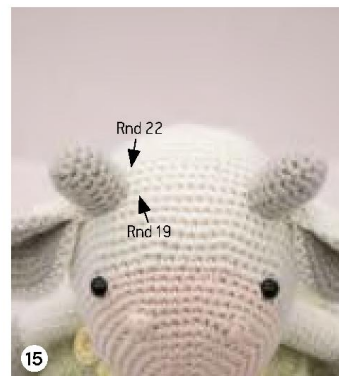
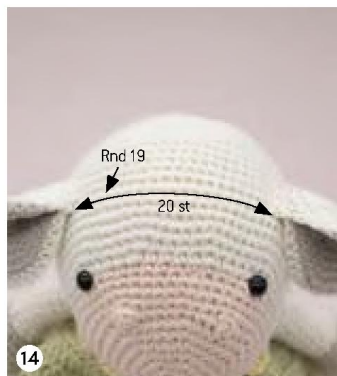
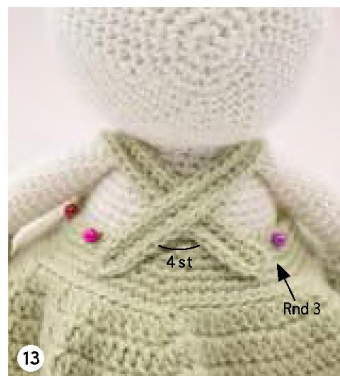
Rnd 10: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, (dc in next 23 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 5 times, slst in first st [125]

Rnd 11: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, dc in all 125 st, slst in first st [125]

Rnd 12: ch 2, start in same st in which you made the last slst, dc in all 125 st [125]

Rnd 13: sc in all 125 st [125]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.



DRESS STRAP (make 2, in light green yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 31. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 29 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 28 ch, inc in next ch [62]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BOW (make 2, in light yellow yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 3.

Rnd 1: skip 2 ch, 5 dc + ch 2 + slst + ch 2 + 5 dc + ch 2 + slst in third ch from hook.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail. You will see a hole in the middle ⁴. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the center over the hole. This should close the hole. Use the starting yarn tail and wind it a few times around the center in the opposite direction ⁵. Tie a knot at the back of the bow. Leave the tails for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the arms between rounds 34 and 35 of the body. They should be 8 stitches apart in the front. Use the marked stitches on round 25 of the body to align the arms ⁶. The decreases made on rounds 7 to 9 of the arms should face the body.
- Sew the legs to the body. The toes should point inwards and towards each other. The top of the legs should be sewn over rounds 2 to 7 at the base of the body. The tops of the legs should run parallel to the axis of the arms ⁷.

– Start the assembly of the dress. First identify the center front of the dress. Use the start of round 1 of the dress as a guide for one corner and fold the dress in half ⁸. The opposite corner is the center front of the dress. Mark 2 stitches on either side of the center front, 9 stitches apart. Sew one end of each dress strap over rounds 1 to 4 of the front of the dress, using the markers as a guide ⁹.

– Sew the bows over the ends of each dress strap ¹⁰.

– Pull the dress over the body before sewing the body to the head. Position the top of the dress between rounds 26 and 27 of the body and pin it temporarily in place ¹¹.

– Sew the body over rounds 17 to 25 of the base of the head ¹². If you wish, you can tilt the head slightly to give her a cuter look.

– Sew the straps crisscrossed over rounds 1 to 3 of the back of the dress ¹³, but be careful not to sew through the body. In the example, the inner edges of each strap are about 4 stitches apart. However, you can adjust the placement of the backs of the straps according to your preference.

– Sew the flat edges of the ears over rounds 19 to 21 of the head ¹⁴. The front corners should be 20 stitches apart.

– Sew the horns over rounds 19 to 22 of the head, on the inside of each ear ¹⁵.



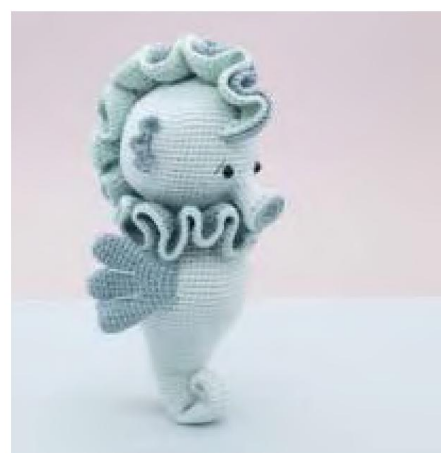
Skill level: ●●○
Size: 8" / 20 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3511
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Mackenzie the seahorse

Mackenzie has big aspirations to become a famous actor one day and is frequently on the audition circuit. He was somewhat disappointed that he did not make the cut for the role of the Seahorse Herald in "The Little Mermaid", but he knows that his big break is not far away.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in light blue (No. 24), medium blue (No. 25), light aqua (No. 32); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (in light blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12 – 23: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 20 and 21, 8 stitches apart ①. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go. Using a single strand of black thread, embroider the eyebrows over rounds 19 and 20. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ①.

Rnd 31: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 32: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 33: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

SNOUT (start in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Change to light blue yarn.

Rnd 4: FLO sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 7: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 8 – 11: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the snout with fiberfill, but do not overstuff.

BODY (in light blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail.

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 8 st [8]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Bring the starting yarn tail out between rounds 4 and 5. At this stage, it does not matter in which direction as we will adjust this later.

Rnd 8 – 9: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 11 – 12: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 14 – 15: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [16]

Rnd 17 – 18: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 20 – 21: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 23 – 24: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 26 – 27: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [24]

Rnd 29: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 30: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [26]

Rnd 31: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [28]

Mark the 11th and 12th, 17th and 18th stitches of round 31, these indicate the center front of the body. Start stuffing the body firmly with fiberfill except for the tail (rounds 1 to 12), these rounds should only be stuffed lightly to enable the tail to be curled.

Rnd 32: sc in next 6 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st [32]

Rnd 33: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 34: sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 4 st [36]

Rnd 35: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 36: sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [40]

Rnd 37: sc in all 40 st [40]

Rnd 38: sc in next 9 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 3 st [44]

Rnd 39: sc in all 44 st [44]

Rnd 40: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 4 st [48]

Rnd 41: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 5 st [54]

Rnd 42: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 43: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 5 st [60]

Rnd 44 – 50: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 51: (sc in next 18 st, dec) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 52: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 53: sc in next 10 st, dec, (sc in next 17 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 7 st [54]

Rnd 54: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 55: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 56: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 57: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 58: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 4 times [32]

Rnd 59: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 4 st [28]

Rnd 60: sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next st [24]

Sc in next 4 st. Mark the last stitch, this becomes the new end of the round. Change to medium blue yarn.

Rnd 61: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Change to light blue yarn.

Rnd 62: BLO sc in all 21 st [21]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

COLLAR (start in medium blue yarn)

Crochet the collar with Mackenzie's tail pointing away from you. Pull up a loop of medium blue yarn in the last front loop on round 62 of the body ②. Work in joined rounds.

Rnd 1: ch 2, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, (3 dc in next st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 10 times, 3 dc in next st, slst in first st [53]

Rnd 2: ch 2, start in the same st in which you made the last slst, 2 dc in next 53 st, slst in first st [106]

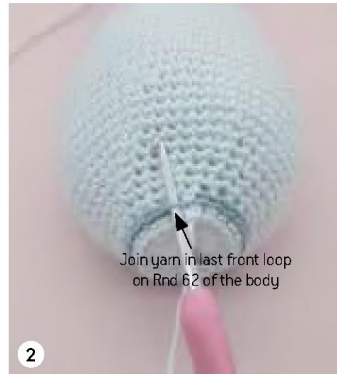
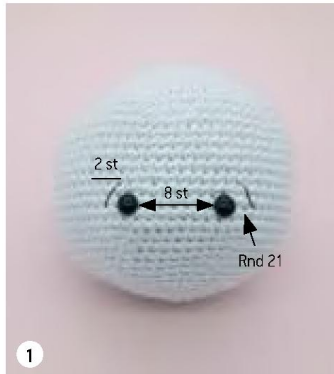
Rnd 3: ch 2, start in the same st in which you made the last slst, 2 dc in next 106 st, slst in first st [212]

Change to light aqua yarn.

Rnd 4: ch 1, start in the same st in which you made the last slst, sc in all 212 st [212]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.





BLUE PART OF MANE (in medium blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 41. Mark the 40th chain. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 40 ch, ch 2, turn [40]

Row 2: skip first 2 ch on the hook, 2 dc in next 40 st, ch 2, turn [80]

Row 3: skip first 2 ch on the hook, 2 dc in next 80 st, ch 1, turn [160]

Row 4: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 160 st [160]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LIGHT AQUA PART OF MANE (in light aqua yarn)

Hold the foundation chain of the blue part of the mane away from you. Leave a long starting yarn tail and pull up a loop of light aqua yarn in the marked 40th ch on the foundation chain ③. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: ch 1, start in the same st in which you joined the yarn, sc in next 40 unworked edges of the foundation chain ④, ch 2, turn [40]

Row 2: skip first 2 ch on the hook, 2 dc in next 40 st, ch 2, turn [80]

Row 3: skip first 2 ch on the hook, 2 dc in next 80 st, ch 1, turn [160]

Row 4: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 160 st [160]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BACK FIN (in medium blue yarn)

Ch 16. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 14 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 13 ch, inc in next ch [32]

Rnd 2: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 3: dec, sc in next 12 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 12 st, dec [28]

Rnd 4: (dec, sc in next 12 st) repeat 2 times [26]

Rnd 5: (dec, sc in next 11 st) repeat 2 times [24]

Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 8 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 8 st, dec [20]

Don't stuff the back fin. Flatten the opening of the back fin and sc in next 10 st through both layers to close the opening.
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SIDE FIN TIPS (make 6, in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring [5]

Rnd 2: inc in all 5 st [10]

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 10 st [10]

On 2 tips: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each tip and mark the final slst on these tips, this will help you when joining the tips to create the side fin. Don't slst on or fasten off the third tip for each side fin. Continue working the rest of the side fin.

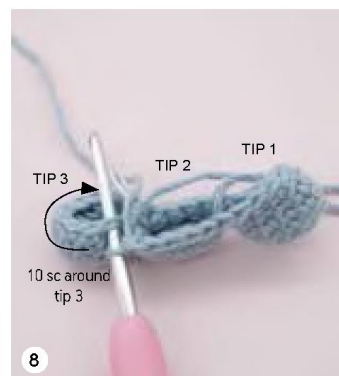
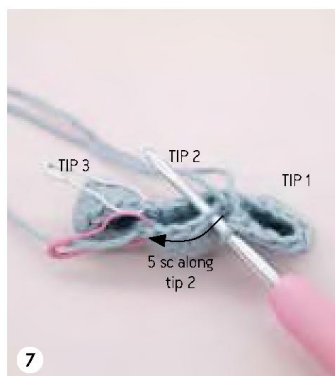
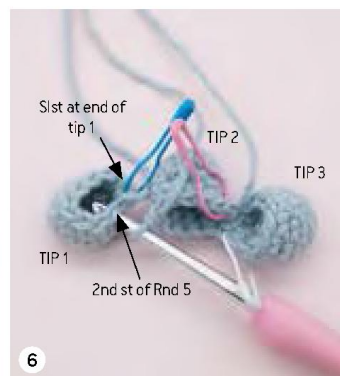
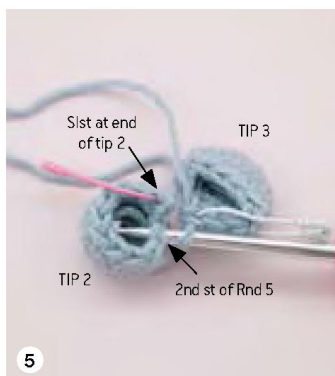
SIDE FIN (make 2, in medium blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start in the st after the marked last slst made at the end of tip 2 (this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 5, ⑤), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of tip 1 (this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 5, ⑥), sc in next 10 st, sc in remaining 5 st on tip 2 ⑦, sc in next 10 st on tip 3 [30] ⑧

Rnd 2: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times [25]





Rnd 4: sc in all 25 st [25]

Use the yarn tails left on tips 1 and 2 to sew up any gaps ⁹.

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 5 times [20]

Rnd 6: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times [15]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Don't stuff the side fin. Flatten the opening of the side fin and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Using light aqua yarn, sew lines between the tips of each side fin. The bottom of each line should start between rounds 5 and 6 of the side fin and the lines should be 4 stitches apart ¹⁰. Weave in the yarn ends on what will be the inside of each side fin.

PECTORAL FIN (make 2, in medium blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip 2 ch on the hook, (5 dc in next ch, slst in next ch) repeat 2 times, 5 dc + slst in next ch [18]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the snout to the head, between the eyes, over rounds 21 to 25 of the head. Push the medium blue part of the snout inwards ¹¹.

– Sew the body over rounds 31 to 33 of the base of the head, using the marked stitches on round 31 of the body to align the pieces.

– Sew the mane to the head. First mark the midline of the head with pins to guide the sewing of the mane ¹². Use the starting tail of the blue part of the mane to sew the mane to

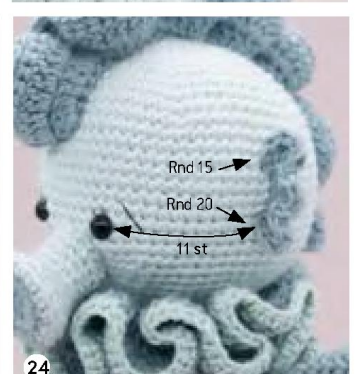
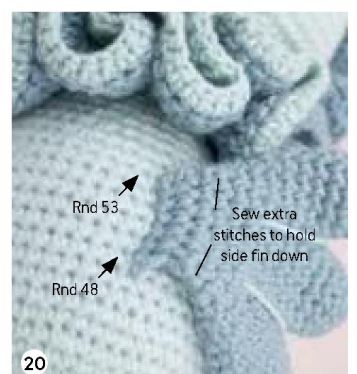
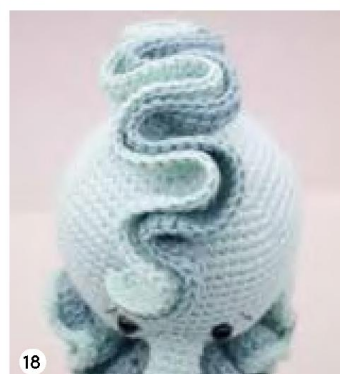
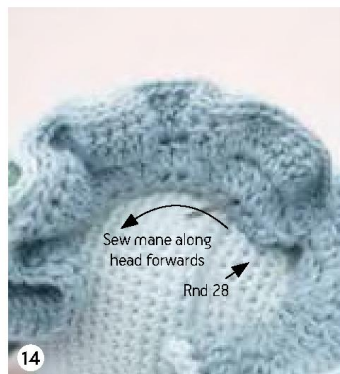
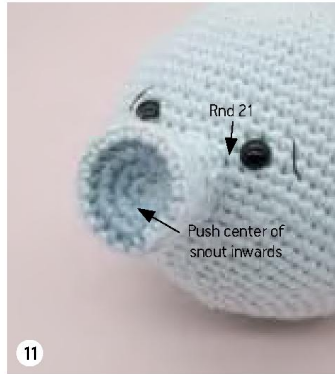
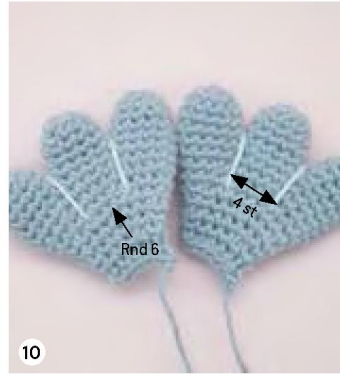
the head ¹³, starting at the back of the head between rounds 28 and 29 ¹⁴ and working forwards. Aim to only go through the blue stitches at the base of the mane so that the stitches do not show through the light aqua side ¹⁵. The front base of the mane should end at approximately rounds 13 and 14, at the front of the head ¹⁶. In addition sew the starting tail of the light aqua part of the mane through the same spot ¹⁶. Next, thread the ending tails of the blue and light aqua parts of the mane through the needle and sew them between rounds 14 and 15 of the head, 5 stitches to the right of where the front base of the mane is attached ¹⁷. Once the mane is attached, smoothen out the two pieces of the mane so they follow each other in a wave-like formation ¹⁸.

– Sew the back fin over rounds 42 to 52 at the center back of the body ¹⁹. Use the marked stitches on round 31 of the body as a guide to find the center back.

– Sew the side fins on either side of the body, centered about the marked stitches on round 31. The base of each side fin should be sewn over rounds 48 to 53 of the body ²⁰. The top corners should be 22 stitches apart, whilst the bottom corners should be 24 stitches apart ²¹. Sew a few extra stitches along the side fins to hold them against the body near the base ²⁰.

– Take the yarn tail you brought out between rounds 4 and 5 of the body and adjust it so that it comes out from the back side of the tail, between rounds 4 and 5 ²². Curl the tail over and sew the tip of the tail between rounds 29 and 30 of the body ²³.

– Sew the pectoral fins to the head. The flat edge should be sewn over rounds 15 to 20 of the head, at 11 stitches from each eye if you count between rounds 20 and 21 ²⁴.





Skill level: ● ● ○
Size: 10.5" / 27 cm long when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3512
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Millie the frilled-neck lizard

Millie, who is more affectionately referred to as “Frilly” by her friends, is a distant antipodean relation of Darcy. She loves watching movies with Benedict, though they can never agree on what to watch, with Benedict wanting to watch “Sherlock”, but Millie preferring to watch a rerun of “Jurassic Park” instead.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in pink (No. 14 – 2 balls), dusty pink (No. 15), off white (No. 02), light aqua (No. 32), light gray (No. 17); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

EYE PATCH (start in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Change to light gray yarn.

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

S1st in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail for sewing. Weave in the off-white yarn ends and the starting light gray yarn tail.

HEAD (in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [20]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the top center of the head*), sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this also indicates the top center of the head*), sc in next st, 3-dc-bobble in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [30]
Push each 3-dc-bobble out, they form the nostrils.

Rnd 8: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 9: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times,

sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 10: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 11: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [42]

Rnd 12: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [48]

Rnd 13: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [54]

Rnd 14: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [60]

Rnd 15: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 14 st [66]

Rnd 16 – 26: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go. Insert the safety eyes between rounds 2 and 3 of the eye patch, preferably on the opposite side to the end of round 4 of the eye patch. Before attaching the backs of the safety eyes, insert the safety eyes with the eye patches between rounds 14 and 15 of the head, with the stems of the safety eyes 22 stitches apart. Center the safety eyes using the marked stitches on round 7 of the head ❶. Fasten the backs of the safety eyes and leave the eye patches unsewn at this stage.

Rnd 32: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 33: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 34: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 35: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 36: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 37: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 7: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this indicates the top center of the body*), sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (*mark this inc, this also indicates the top center of the body*), sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [34]

Rnd 8: sc in all 34 st [34]

Rnd 9: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 9 st [38]

Rnd 10: sc in all 38 st [38]

Rnd 11: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [42]

Rnd 12: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 13: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 9 st [46]

Rnd 14: sc in all 46 st [46]

Rnd 15: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 7 st [50]

Rnd 16: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 17: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 8 st [54]

Rnd 18: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 8 st [60]

Rnd 19: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 15 st [66]

Rnd 20 – 30: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 31: sc in next 17 st, (dec, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 2 times,



sc in next 13 st [60]

Rnd 32: sc in next 17 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 6 times, sc in next 7 st [54]

Rnd 33: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 34: sc in next 15 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 6 st [48]

Rnd 35: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 36: sc in next 14 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [42]

Mark the 21st and 22nd, 27th and 28th stitches on round 36, these indicate the top center of the body.

Rnd 37: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 38: sc in next 12 st, (dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [36]

Rnd 39: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 40: sc in next 12 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [32]

Rnd 41: sc in all 32 st [32]

Sc in next 3 st. The last stitch becomes the new end of the round.

Rnd 42: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

NECK FRILL (start in dusty pink yarn)

Crochet the neck frill with the base of the body pointing away from you. Leave a long starting yarn tail and pull up a loop of dusty pink yarn in the last front loop on round 42 of the body

2. Work in joined rounds.

Rnd 1: ch 2, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, 2 dc in next 32 st, slst in first st [64]

Rnd 2: ch 2, dc back in the same st in which you made the last slst, 2 dc in next st, (dc in next st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 31 times, slst in first st [96]

Rnd 3 – 5: ch 2, start in the same st in which you made the last slst, dc in all 96 st, slst in first st [96]

Change to off-white yarn.

Rnd 6: ch 1, sc back in same st in which you made the last slst,

ch 3 ³, sc back in same st ⁴, (sc in next st, ch 3, sc back in same st) repeat 95 times, slst in first st [480]
Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends, except for the starting dusty pink yarn tail.

TOE (make 12, in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 6: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 4 times [8]

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 8 st [8]

On 2 toes for each foot: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each toe and mark the final slst on these toes, this will help you when joining the toes. Don't slst on or fasten off the third toe for each foot. Continue working the rest of the foot.

FOOT AND LEG (make 4, in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start in the st after the marked last slst made at the end of toe 2 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 8* ⁵), sc in next 4 st, insert hook in st after the marked last slst made at the end of toe 1 (*this should be the 2nd st of Rnd 8* ⁶), sc in next 8 st, sc in remaining 4 st on toe 2 ⁷, sc in next 8 st on toe 3 ⁸ [24]

Rnd 2: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Use the yarn tails left on toes 1 and 2 to sew up any gaps between the toes.

Rnd 5: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 7 – 11: sc in all 12 st [12]

Sc in next st, this becomes the new end of the round. Stuff the foot and lower leg firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: flatten the top of the lower leg to create the "knee". Sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the top of the lower leg [6]

Note that the knee should be parallel to the sole of the foot ⁹. If it is not (due to differences in stitch tension), adjust the number of extra sc at the end of round 11.

Rnd 13: ch 1, turn, sc in next 6 st using the front edges of

Rnd 12 that are facing you ¹⁰, ch 1, turn, sc in next 6 st using the remaining unworked edges of Rnd 12 that are now facing you ¹¹ [12] Note that the chain stitches made in round 13 do not contribute to the final stitch count.

Rnd 14 – 21: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 22: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked. Stuff the upper leg with fiberfill. Flatten the top of the upper leg and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Note that the top of the leg should be parallel to the knee ¹². If it is not (due to differences in stitch tension), adjust the number of extra sc at the end of round 22. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (start in pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 4: sc in all 8 st [8]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 6: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 8: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 10: sc in all 14 st [14]

Crochet the next rounds with pink and dusty pink yarn. The color change is indicated in gray and italics.

Rnd 11: sc in next 4 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 6 st, (*pink*) sc in next 4 st [14]

Rnd 12: dec, sc in next 2 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next st, inc in next 4 st, sc in next st, (*pink*) sc in next 2 st, dec [16]

Rnd 13 – 14: sc in all 16 st [16]

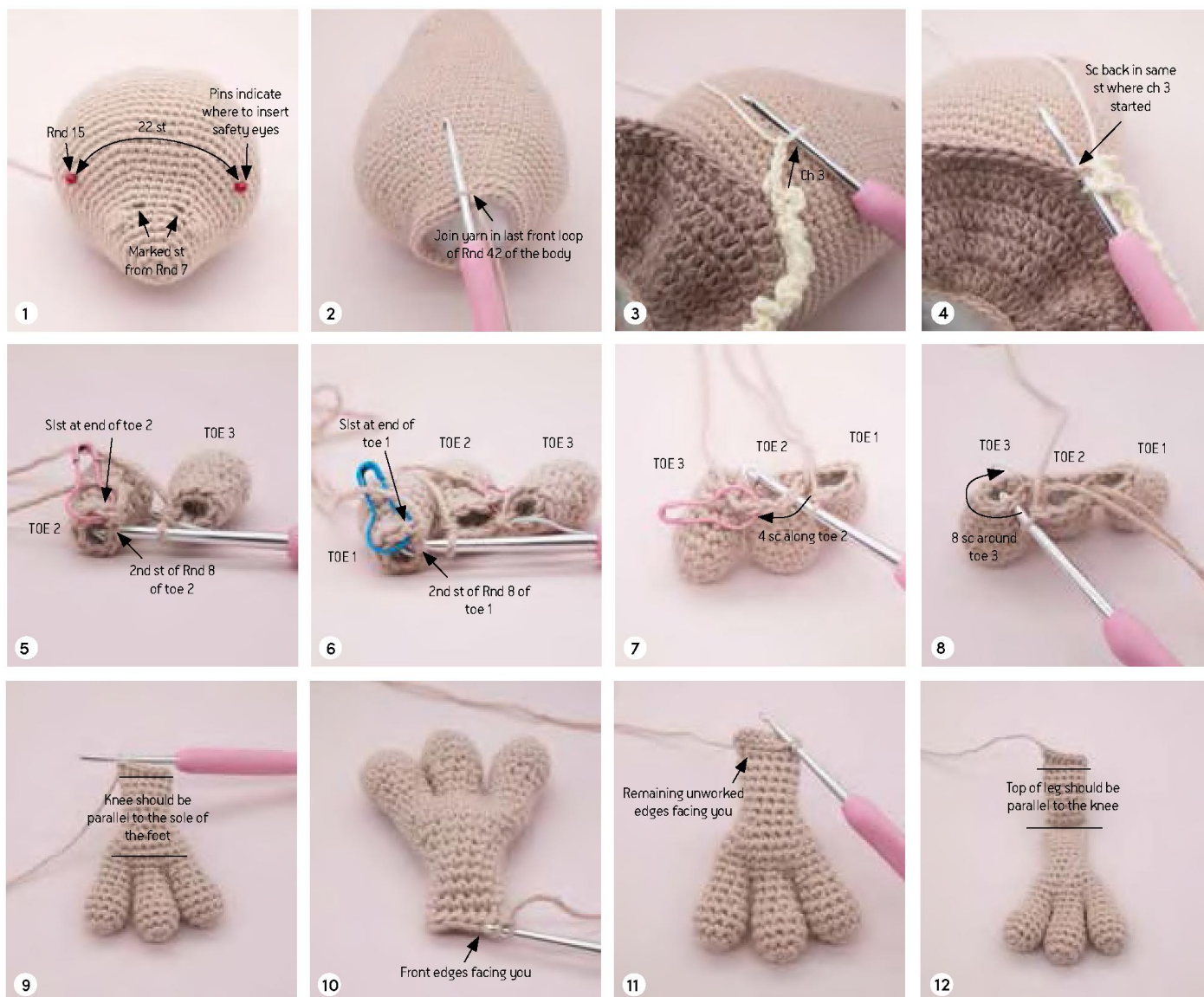
Rnd 15: sc in next st, dec, sc in next st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 3 st, inc in next 4 st, sc in next 3 st, (*pink*) dec [18]

Rnd 16: sc in next 3 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 14 st, (*pink*) sc in next st [18]

Rnd 17 – 18: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 19: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st, (*pink*) dec [20]

Rnd 20: sc in next 4 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 15 st, (*pink*)



sc in next st [20]

Rnd 21: dec 2 times, sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 4 st [22]

Rnd 22: sc in all 22 st [22]

Rnd 23: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st, (*dusty pink*) (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st, (*pink*) sc in next st, dec [24]

Rnd 24: sc in next 4 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 18 st, (*pink*) sc in next 2 st [24]

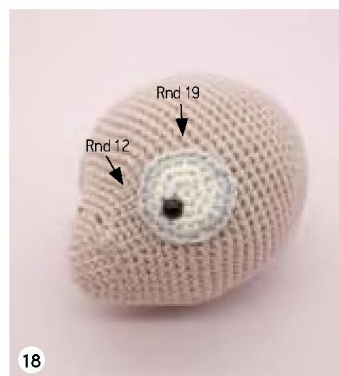
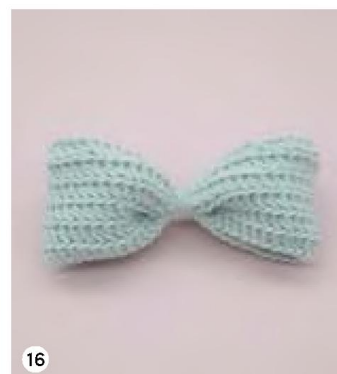
Rnd 25: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st, dec [26]

Rnd 26: sc in all 26 st [26]

Rnd 27: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 2 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (*pink*) sc in next st, dec [28]

Rnd 28: sc in next 5 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next 21 st, (*pink*) sc in next 2 st [28]

Rnd 29: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st,



sc in next 3 st] repeat 4 times, sc in next st, dec [30]

Rnd 30: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 31: sc in next 2 st [2] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the tail firmly with fiberfill.

BACK RIDGE (in dusty pink yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 30. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 29 ch, ch 1, turn [29]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, skip next st, hdc + dc + ch 3-picot ¹³ + dc + hdc in next st ¹⁴, skip next st ¹⁵, (sc in next st, skip next st, hdc + dc + ch 3-picot + dc + hdc in next st, skip next st) repeat 6 times, sc in next st [43] Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BOW (in light aqua yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 55.

Rnd 1: join with a slst into the first ch to form a circle, ch 2,

start back in the same ch in which you made the slst, hdc in next 55 ch [55]

Rnd 2 – 6: BLO hdc in all 55 st [55]

Rnd 7: BLO hdc in next 3 st [3] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the middle of the bow to squeeze it together ¹⁶. Make a knot and weave in the yarn ends at the back of the bow.

CENTER OF BOW (in light aqua yarn)

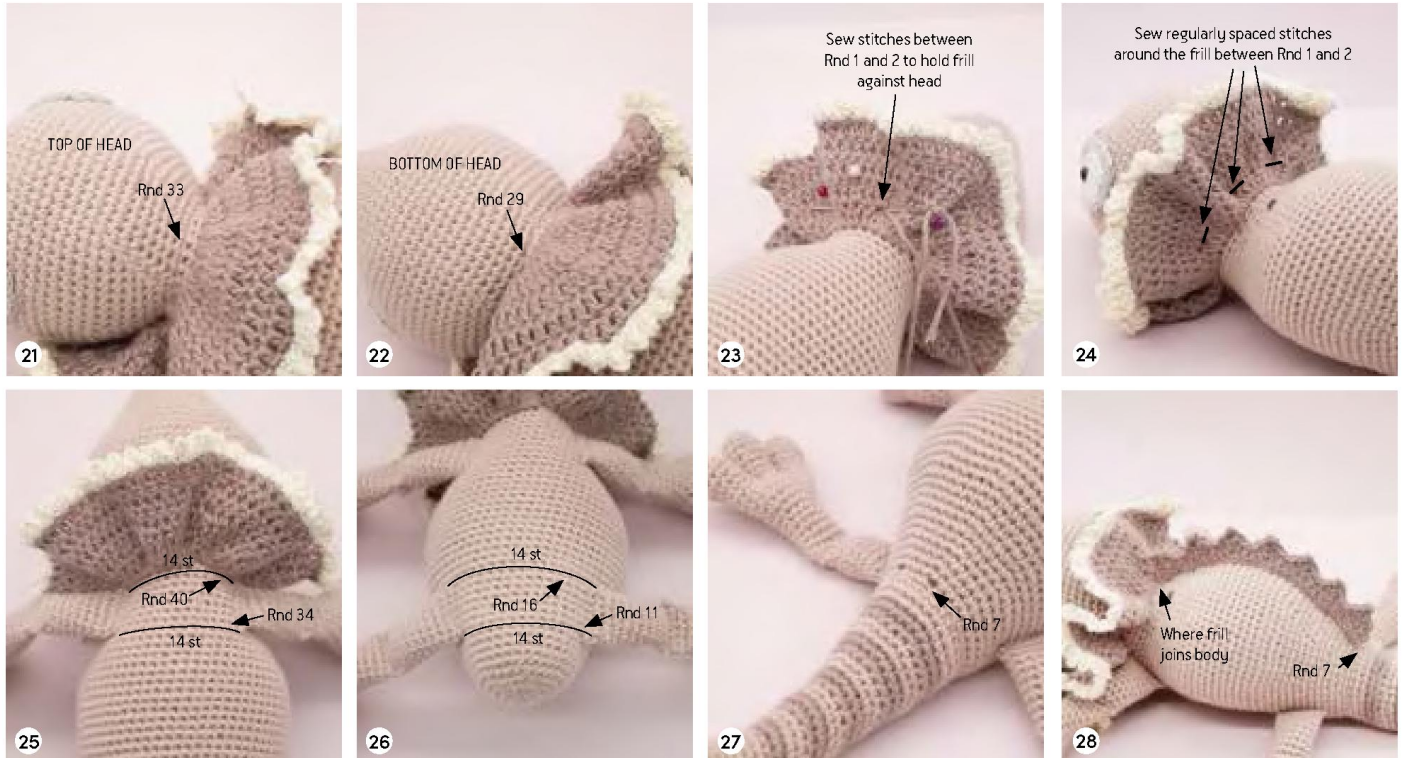
Ch 11. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 10 ch, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 10 st [10]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail. Wrap the center of the bow around the middle of the bow ¹⁷. Sew the ends together on the back. Pass a few stitches through the bow to prevent the center from sliding around. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



ASSEMBLY

- Sew the eye patches onto the head over rounds 12 to 19 using the ending light gray yarn tail [18](#). Make sure that they are balanced evenly on both sides of the head [19](#).
- Sew the body to the back of the head, using the marked stitches on rounds 7 and 36 as a guide for the top center of the body [20](#). The top of the body should be sewn between rounds 33 and 34 on the top side of the head [21](#), whilst the bottom of the body should be sewn between rounds 29 and 30 on the bottom side of the head [22](#).
- Sew the neck frill to the head. Pin the frill against the head through rounds 2 and 3 of the frill [23](#). Note that the frill will ruffle. Bring the starting dusty pink yarn tail out through rounds 1 and 2 of the frill and sew stitches all around the frill through rounds 1 and 2 at regular intervals [23](#), as indicated by the lines in [24](#).
- Sew the front legs to the body. The flat top edge of each front leg should be sewn over rounds 34 to 40 of the underside of the body. The legs should be 14 stitches apart [25](#).

- Sew the back legs to the body. The flat top edge of each back leg should be sewn over rounds 11 to 16 of the underside of the body. The legs should be 14 stitches apart [26](#).
- Sew the tail over rounds 1 to 6 of the back of the body [27](#). Use the marked stitch on round 7 of the body as a guide to position the top of the tail. Note that the stripes should face upwards.
- Attach the back ridge to the top center of the body using the marked stitches on rounds 7 and 36 of the body as a guide. Pin the ridge in place first to help with the sewing. The back corner should be sewn between rounds 6 and 7 of the body, whilst the front corner should be sewn where the frill meets the body [28](#).
- Sew the bow to the head. In the pictured example, the bow is sewn to the front left of the head, above the left eye.



Skill level: ● ● ○
Size: 8.25" / 21 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3513
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Tolly the goose

Tolly loves being in the company of his friends, which is probably why he gets on so famously with Espy. An incredibly intelligent and highly independent thinker, he enjoys reading widely so as to expand his knowledge base. During his spare time, he enjoys a game of golf and one day hopes to win his club championship.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in off white (No. 02), sage green (No. 41), pale pink (No. 08), dusty pink (No. 15), orange (No. 10), yellow (No. 06); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; C 2 / 3 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill; Optional: 45 mm pom pom maker

NOTE: Use a size B-1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook, unless the pattern states differently.

HEAD AND BODY (in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 14 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [64]

Rnd 12 – 21: sc in all 64 st [64]

Mark the 25th and 38th stitches of round 21 ①, these indicate where to insert the eyes later.

Rnd 22 – 23: sc in all 64 st [64]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 14 st, dec) repeat 4 times [60]

Rnd 25: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 29: sc in all 36 st [36]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 21 and 22, where the markers are ②. The eyes should be 13 stitches apart. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye, over rounds 20 and 21. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ③. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 30: (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 3 times [33]**Rnd 31:** (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]**Rnd 32:** (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]**Rnd 33 – 36:** sc in all 27 st [27]**Rnd 37:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [30]**Rnd 38:** sc in all 30 st [30]**Rnd 39:** (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]**Rnd 40:** sc in all 33 st [33]**Rnd 41:** (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [36]**Rnd 42:** (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]**Rnd 43:** (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st [43]**Rnd 44:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st [48]**Rnd 45:** (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]**Rnd 46:** (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]**Rnd 47:** sc in all 60 st [60]**Rnd 48:** inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st) repeat 2 times [66]**Rnd 49:** inc in next st, sc in next 11 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 4 st [74]**Rnd 50:** sc in all 74 st [74]

Sc in next 7 st. This should bring the working yarn to the middle of the back, so that the color change line occurs here. You can adjust with less or more sc to account for differences in stitch tension. Change to sage green yarn.

Rnd 51: sc in all 74 st [74]**Rnd 52:** BLO sc in all 74 st [74]**Rnd 53 – 54:** sc in all 74 st [74]

Change to pale pink yarn.

Rnd 55: sc in all 74 st [74]

In the next round, we alternate between pale pink and dusty pink yarn. You can either pick up each yarn color when needed or start afresh with each color change. The color change is indicated in gray and italics.

Rnd 56: sc in next 3 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next st, (*pale pink*), sc in next 3 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next st repeat 16 times, (*pale pink*) sc in next 2 st, (*dusty pink*) sc in next st repeat 2 times [74]

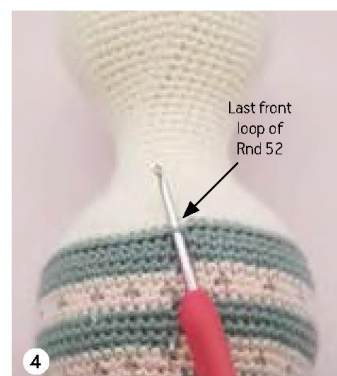
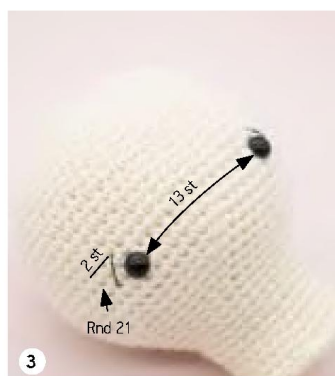
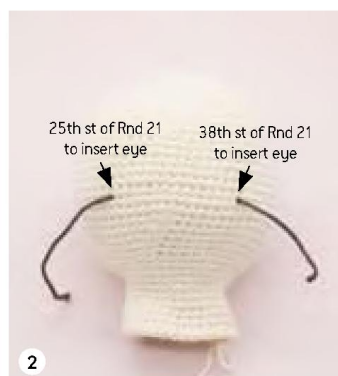
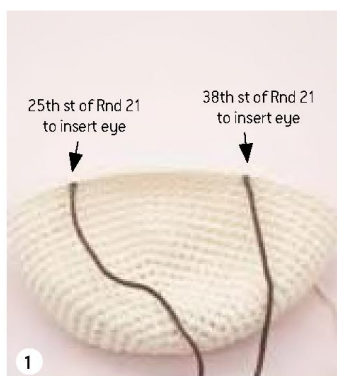
Change to pale pink yarn.

Rnd 57: sc in all 74 st [74]

Change to sage green yarn.

Rnd 58 – 60: sc in all 74 st [74]**Rnd 61:** sc in next st, change to pale pink yarn, sc in next 73 st [74]

Stuff the head and body firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go. Change to dusty pink yarn. In the next round, we alternate between pale pink and dusty pink yarn. The color change is indicated in gray and italics.

Rnd 62: sc in next st, (*pale pink*) sc in next 3 st, (*dusty pink*), sc in next st repeat 17 times, (*pale pink*), sc in next 2 st,

(*dusty pink*) sc in next st, (*pale pink*) sc in next 2 st [74]

Rnd 63: sc in next 14 st, dec, sc in next 45 st, dec, sc in next 11 st [72]

Rnd 64: sc in next 2 st, change to sage green yarn, sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 5 times [66]

Rnd 65: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 66: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 67: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 68: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 69: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 70: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 71: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 72: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 73: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 74: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

WAISTBAND (in sage green yarn)

Pull up a loop of sage green yarn in the last front loop on round 52 of the body ⁴, with the head pointing away from you.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in all 74 st [74]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

WING (make 2, in off-white yarn)

Small tip

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [6]

Rnd 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail to sew any gaps between the small and big tips. Mark the last stitch, this will help you when joining the tips.

Big tip

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 4: sc in all 9 st [9]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Don't slst or fasten off on the big tip. Continue working the rest of the main part of the wing.

Main part of wing

Rnd 1: start in the first sc of the small tip (the same sc into which the slst at the end of Rnd 3 was made ⁵), sc in next 6 st around the small tip, sc in next 12 st around the big tip ⁶ [18]

Rnd 2: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 4: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 8: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 10: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 12 – 16: sc in all 33 st [33]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 18: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 24: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Don't stuff the wing. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of the wing, between rounds 14 and 15 on one edge of the wing ⁷. The small tip is in the front. Use the yarn tail left on the small tip to sew up any gaps between the small and big tips ⁸.

TOE (make 6, in orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

**Rnd 4:** sc in all 10 st [10]

On 2 toes for each foot: slst in next st and fasten off. Leave a yarn tail on each toe and mark the last stitch on these toes, this will help you when joining the toes. Don't slst or fasten off on the 3rd toe for each foot. Stuff the toes firmly with fiberfill. Continue working the rest of the foot.

FOOT (make 2, in orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start in the first sc of toe 2 (*the same sc into which the slst at the end of Rnd 4 was made* 9), sc in next 5 st, insert hook in the first sc of toe 1 (*the same sc into which the slst at the end of Rnd 4 was made* 10), sc in next 10 st, sc in remaining 5 st on toe 2 11, sc in next 10 st on toe 3 12 [30]

Rnd 2: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 4: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 8: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 10: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 12: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Stuff the foot firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Use the yarn tails left on toes 1 and 2 to

sew up any gaps between the toes.

LEG (make 2, in orange yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail.

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 5 – 13: sc in all 14 st [14]

Rnd 14: sc in next 3 st [3] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Bring the starting yarn tail out through the last front loop of round 4 of the leg between rounds 4 and 5 ¹³. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the leg firmly with fiberfill.

BEAK (in orange yarn)

Ch 6. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 4 ch, 3 sc in next

ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 3 ch, inc in next ch [12]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st [18]

Rnd 3 – 4: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 5: (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 6 – 7: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [22]

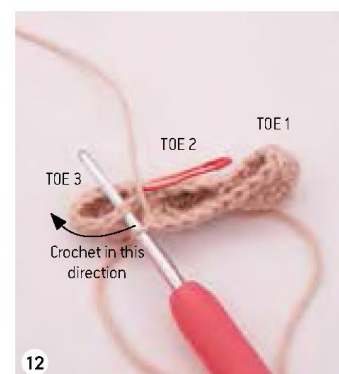
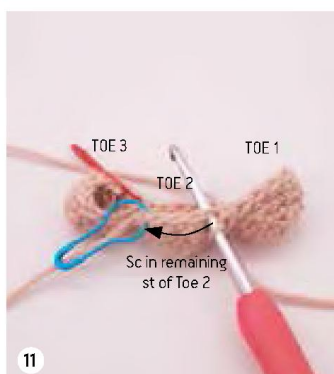
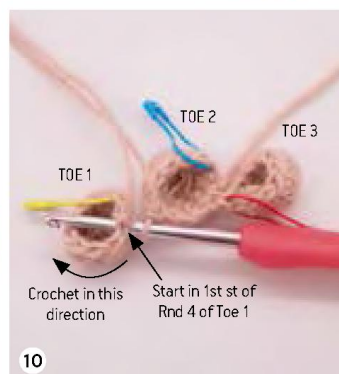
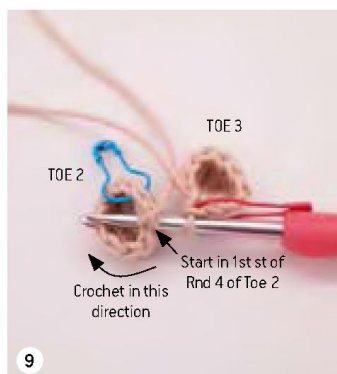
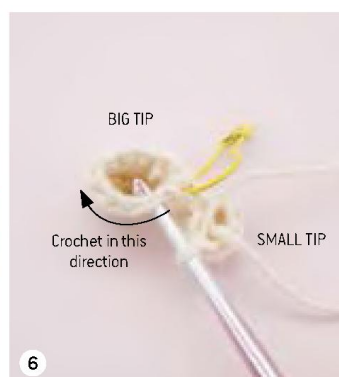
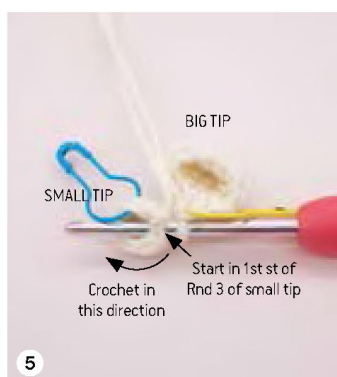
Rnd 9 – 10: sc in all 22 st [22]

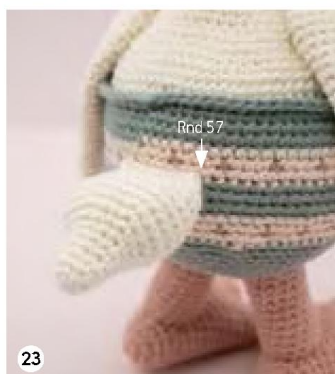
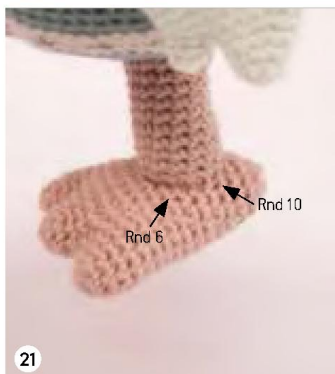
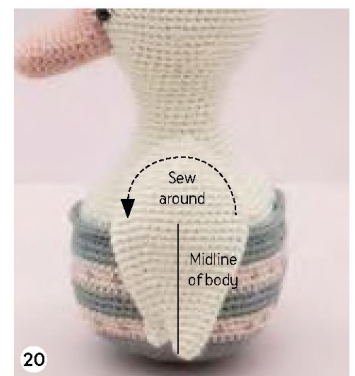
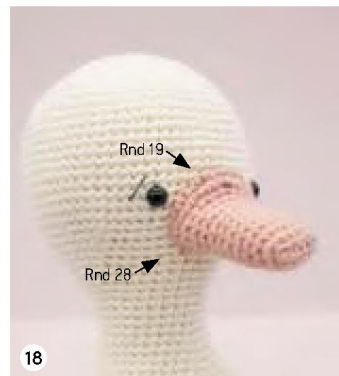
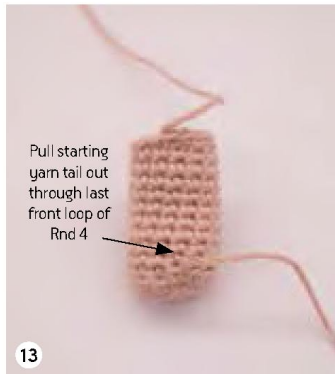
Rnd 11: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st (mark this inc, this indicates the top center of the beak), sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [27]

Rnd 12: sc in next 17 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next 4 st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [33]

Rnd 13: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the beak lightly with fiberfill.





TAIL (in off-white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in all 9 st [9]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 5: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 10 – 12: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 13: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Stuff the tail lightly with fiberfill. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in next 7 st through both layers to close the opening.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BOW (in yellow yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 61. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 60 ch, ch 1, turn [60]

Row 2 – 10: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 60 st, ch 1, turn [60]

Row 11: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 60 st [60]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail. Sew the short edges of the bow together ¹⁴. Wind the yarn tail a few times around the middle of the bow to squeeze it together ¹⁵. Secure the end and weave in the yarn ends at the back of the bow.

CENTER OF BOW (in yellow yarn)

Ch 14. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 ch, ch 1, turn [13]

Row 2: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 st, ch 1, turn [13]

Row 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 13 st [13]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail. Wrap the center of the bow around the middle of the bow ¹⁶. Sew the ends together on the back ¹⁷. Pass a few stitches through the bow to prevent the center from sliding around. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

NECKBAND (in yellow yarn)

Ch 29. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 28 ch, ch 1, turn [28]

Row 2 – 3: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 28 st, ch 1, turn [28]

Row 4: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 28 st [28]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BERET (in dusty pink yarn, using a C-2 / 3 mm crochet hook)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [72]

Rnd 13 – 16: sc in all 72 st [72]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 12 times [60]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 12 times [48]

Rnd 19: sc in all 48 st [48]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends. Make a 45 mm pom pom in dusty pink yarn and attach it to the top center of the beret.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the beak to the head, centered between the eyes. The top center (indicated by the marked stitch on round 11 of the beak) should fall between rounds 19 and 20 of the head, whilst the bottom of the beak should fall between rounds 27 and 28 ¹⁸.

– Sew the wings to the body with the small tips forwards.

The apex of the wing should fall between rounds 38 and 39 of the body ¹⁹. Each wing should align with the midline of the body ²⁰. Using the yarn tail brought out between rounds 14 and 15 of the inside of each wing ⁷, sew around the inside of the wing as indicated by the dotted line in ²⁰. Only sew on the inside of each wing, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

– Sew the feet to the base of the legs using the front loops left on round 4 of each leg. The base of each leg should fall over rounds 6 to 10 of the top of each foot ²¹.

– Sew the legs to the body with the toes pointing forwards. The opening of each leg should fall over rounds 69 to 73 of the bottom of the body ²².

– Sew the tail to the body. The flat edge of the tail should be sewn between rounds 57 and 58, centered between the wings and legs ²³.

– Sew the neckband around the neck. Sew the short edges together in the front of the neck so as to hide the join when you sew the bow onto the neckband ²⁴.

– Sew the bow to the front center of the neckband.

– Place the beret at an angle onto Tolly's head.



Skill level: ●○○
Size: 7" / 18 cm long when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3514
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Wally the wombat

Wally is a geophysicist by training, a career tract that started at a young age through his love for digging holes and exploring the earth. He's also a big art lover and is particularly fond of the revolutionary style of Cubism pioneered by his idol, Pablo Picasso.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in mushroom brown (No. 44), brown (No. 19), medium green (No. 39), light yellow (No. 04), orange (No. 10), blue (No. 23), off white (No. 02); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310 use a single strand for the eyebrows*); Yarn needle; Pins; Stitch markers; Fiberfill

HEAD (start in mushroom brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 8: sc in all 36 st [36]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 9: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 10: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 11: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st,

sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [48]

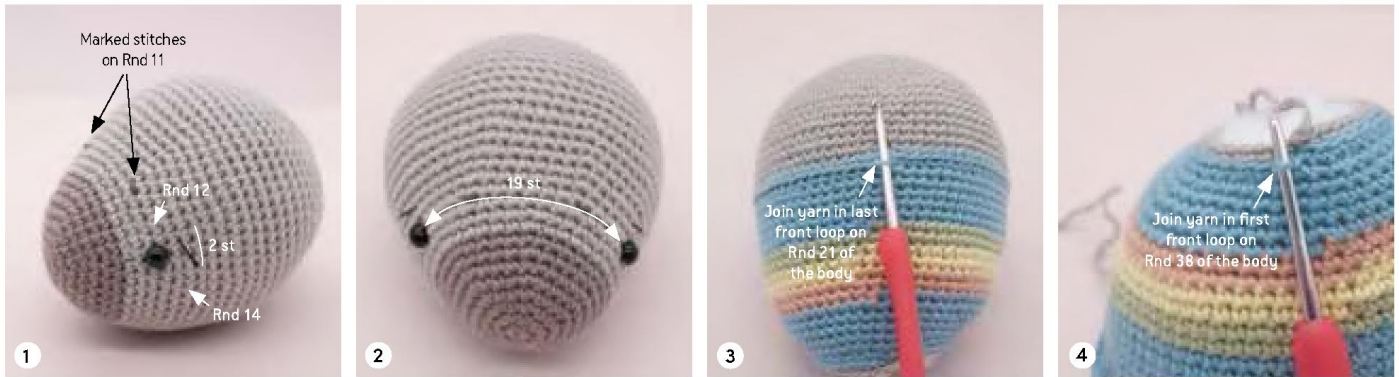
Mark the 20th and 21st, 28th and 29th stitches of round 11, these indicate the top center of the head.

Rnd 12: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 13: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [54]

Rnd 14: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 15: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 11 st [60]



Rnd 16: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 17: sc in next 14 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 14 st [66]

Rnd 18 – 25: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 11 and 12 ❶, 19 stitches apart ❷. Use the marked stitches on round 11 as a guide to center the eyes. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows above each eye over round 14. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ❶. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 30: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 32: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 33: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 34: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 35: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 36: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY/SWEATER (start in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 15 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [70]

Rnd 13 – 19: sc in all 70 st [70]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 20: sc in all 70 st [70]

Rnd 21: BLO (sc in next 15 st, dec, sc in next 16 st, dec) repeat 2 times [66]

Rnd 22 – 25: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 20 st, dec) repeat 3 times [63]

Change to medium green yarn.

Rnd 27: sc in all 63 st [63]

Rnd 28: sc in next 15 st, dec, (sc in next 19 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [60]

Change to light yellow yarn.

Rnd 29: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 18 st, dec) repeat 3 times [57]

Change to orange yarn.

Rnd 31: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 32: sc in next 9 st, dec, (sc in next 17 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [54]

Sc in next 2 st. The last stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 33: sc in next 12 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 9 st [48]

Mark the 21st and 22nd, 27th and 28th stitches, these indicate the top center of the body.

Rnd 34: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 35: sc in next 11 st, (dec, sc in next 6 st) repeat 3 times, dec, sc in next 11 st [44]

Rnd 36: sc in next 10 st, (dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [40]

Rnd 37: sc in next 8 st, (dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 38: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Sc in next 2 st. The last stitch becomes the new end of the round. Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 39: BLO (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 3 times [27]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

WAISTBAND (in blue yarn)

Crochet the sweater waistband with the base of the body

pointing away from you. Pull up a loop of blue yarn in the last front loop on round 21 of the body ③.

Rnd 1: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, sc in next 70 st [70]

Slst in first st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

COLLAR (in blue yarn)

Crochet the sweater collar with the opening of the body pointing away from you. Pull up a loop of blue yarn in the first front loop on round 38 of the body ④. Work in joined rounds.

Rnd 1: ch 2, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, (hdc in next 5 st, 2 hdc in next st) repeat 5 times, slst in first hdc [35]

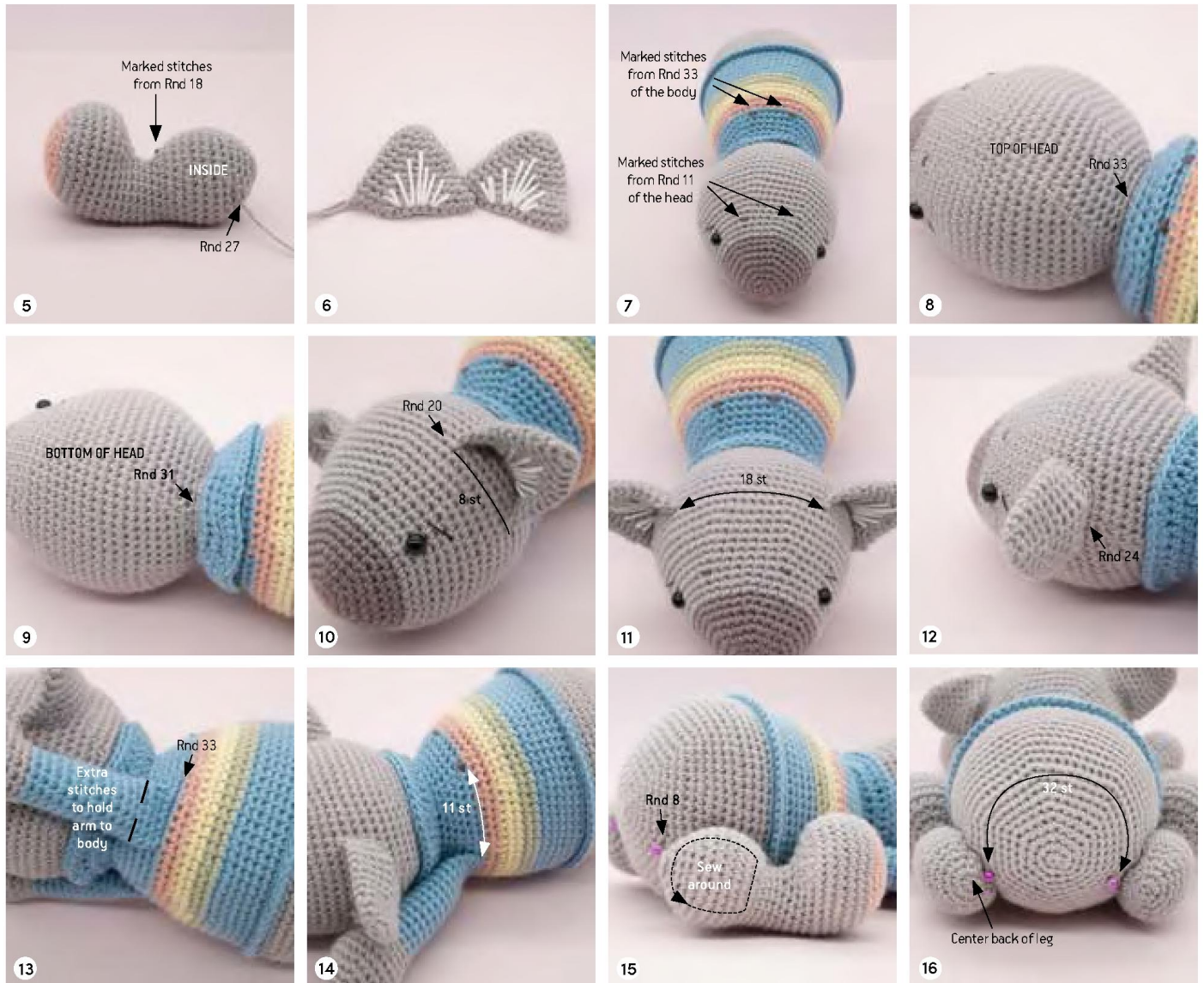
Rnd 2: ch 2, start in the same st in which you made the slst, (hdc in next 4 st, 2 hdc in next st) repeat 7 times, slst in first hdc [42]

Rnd 3: ch 2, start in the same st in which you made the slst, (hdc in next 6 st, 2 hdc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]
Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

ARM (make 2, start in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]





Rnd 2: {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 3 times [9]
Rnd 3: {sc in next 2 st, inc in next st} repeat 3 times [12]
Rnd 4: {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 5: {sc in next 2 st, inc in next st} repeat 6 times [24]
Rnd 6 – 8: sc in all 24 st [24]
Rnd 9: {sc in next 2 st, dec} repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 10: {sc in next 4 st, dec} repeat 3 times [15]
Rnd 11: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [13]
 Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 12 – 24: sc in all 13 st [13]
Rnd 25: sc in next 6 st [6] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.
 Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 8) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 6 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LEG (make 2, start in orange yarn)
Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7 – 11: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 12: sc in next 10 st, dec 8 times, sc in next 10 st [28]

Rnd 13: sc in next 8 st, dec 6 times, sc in next 8 st [22]

Rnd 14: sc in next 7 st, dec 4 times, sc in next 7 st [18]

Rnd 15: sc in next 7 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 7 st [16]

Rnd 16: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 17: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [17]

Rnd 18: sc in next 8 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 7 st [19]

Mark the 10th and 11th stitches of round 18, these indicate the top center of the leg.

Rnd 19: sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [23]

Rnd 20: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st [27]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 22 – 25: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 28: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Stuff the lower leg (rounds 1 to 18) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff the rest of the leg lightly.

Rnd 30: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each leg, between rounds 27 and 28 ⁵. Use the marked stitches on round 18 as a guide.

EAR (make 2, in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 5: sc in all 15 st [15]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 7: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Don't stuff the ear. Flatten the opening of the ear and sc in next 13 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Use off-white yarn to sew random lines on the front side of the ear ⁶.

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the body to the head. The marked stitches on round 11 of the head and round 33 of the body should help align the body relative to the head ⁷. The top edge of the body opening should fall between rounds 33 and 34 of the head ⁸. The bottom edge of the body opening should fall between rounds 31 and 32 of the head ⁹. Fold the collar down to make it easier to sew the body to the head.

– Sew the ears to the head. The front corners of each ear should be sewn between rounds 19 and 20 of the head, 8 stitches apart ¹⁰. The inside corners should be 18 stitches apart ¹¹. The back edge of each ear should fall between rounds 23 and 24 of the head ¹².

– Sew the arms to the body. The flat edge of the top of each arm should fall between rounds 33 and 34 of the body ¹³. The top corner of each arm should be 11 stitches from the closest marked stitches on round 33 of the body ¹⁴. Sew a couple of extra stitches through the arm and the body approximately two rounds below the flat edge, to hold the arms securely against the body ¹³.

– Sew the legs to the body using the yarn tail that was brought out between rounds 27 and 28 on the inside of each leg ⁵. The back edge of each leg should fall between rounds 8 and 9 of the body ¹⁵. If you count between rounds 8 and 9 over the top of the body, there should be 32 stitches between the two center backs ¹⁶. Pin the legs in place first to ensure that Wally sits nicely on a flat surface. Attach each leg to the body by sewing around the inside of the thigh as indicated by the dotted line in ¹⁵. Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that the stitches are not seen on the outside.



Skill level: ● ● ●
Size: 6" / 15.5 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn.



Amigurumi gallery: Scan or visit
www.amigurumi.com/3515
to share pictures and find inspiration.

Benedict the shrew

Benedict is small in stature, but his curiosity is big. He's always on a mission to solve the next big mystery and undertakes extensive research for the task ahead. In the evening, he likes sitting on the couch watching his favorite TV series "Sherlock", with a bowl of popcorn that weighs about as much as he does.



YOU WILL NEED

Fingering weight yarn (*Krea Deluxe Organic Cotton 50 g / 165 m*) in beige brown (No. 46), medium green (No. 39), dark green (No. 42), medium brown (No. 30), dark brown (No. 29), off white (No. 02), pale pink (No. 08), black (No. 28); B 1 / 2.5 mm crochet hook; Safety eyes (6 mm); Black embroidery thread (*DMC Cotton Six Strand Embroidery Floss #310* use a single strand for the eyebrows); Yarn needle; Stitch markers; Pins; Fiberfill; Black grosgrain ribbon (13.5" / 35 cm of 0.4" / 10 mm wide ribbon and 17.5" / 45 cm of 0.7" / 18 mm wide ribbon); Black 20 gauge wire

HEAD (start in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 8 st [8]

Change to beige brown yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 8 st [8]

Rnd 7 – 8: dec, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [8]

Rnd 9: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [12]

Rnd 10: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Rnd 12: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 13: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in

next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [20] Mark the 10th and 11th, 14th and 15th stitches of round 13, these indicate the top center of the head.

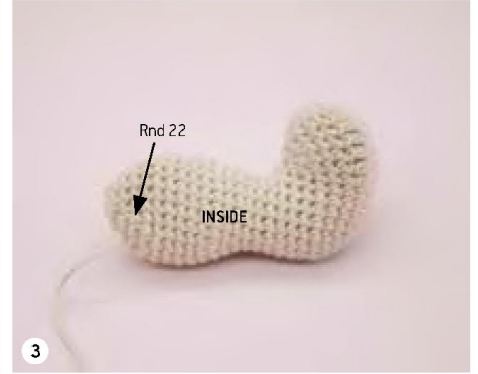
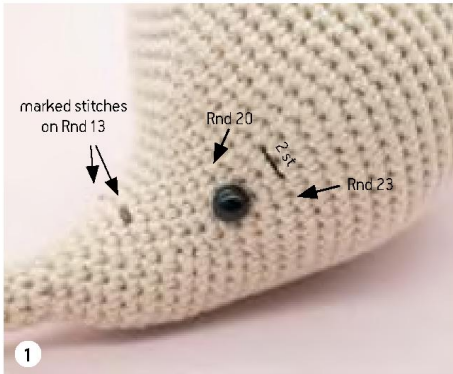
Rnd 14: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 15: sc in next 7 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [24]

Rnd 16: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 17: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [28]

Rnd 18: sc in next 10 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times [32]



Rnd 19: sc in next 11 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 20: sc in next 12 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [40]

Rnd 21: sc in next 13 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [44]

Rnd 22: sc in next 15 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 23: sc in next 16 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [52]

Rnd 24: sc in next 18 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st [56]

Rnd 25: sc in next 19 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [60]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 27 – 36: sc in all 66 st [66]

Insert the safety eyes between rounds 19 and 20 ❶, 17 stitches apart ❷. Use the marked stitches on round 13 as a guide to center the eyes. Using black thread, embroider eyebrows over each eye, between rounds 22 and 23. Each eyebrow should be approximately 2 stitches wide ❶. Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill and continue stuffing as you go.

Rnd 37: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 38: (sc in next 8 st, dec) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 39: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 40: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 41: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 42: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 43: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 44: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 45: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 46: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 47: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in beige brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 29 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [62]

Rnd 12 – 21: sc in all 62 st [62]

Rnd 22: sc in next 15 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 2 times, dec, sc in next 3 st, (dec, sc in next 4 st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 12 st [56] Mark the 26th and 27th, 29th and 30th stitches of round 22, these indicate the front sides of the body.

Rnd 23: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 5 st [50]

Rnd 24: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 25: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 7 st, dec, sc in next 4 st [44]

Rnd 26: sc in all 44 st [44]

Rnd 27: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [38]

Rnd 28: sc in all 38 st [38]

Rnd 29: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [32]

Rnd 30: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 31: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [26]

Rnd 32: sc in all 26 st [26]

Rnd 33: sc in next 10 st, (dec, sc in next 3 st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [24]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Stuff the body firmly with fiberfill.

ARM (make 2, start in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 16 st [16]

Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 14 st [15]

Rnd 7: dec, sc in next 11 st, dec [13]

Rnd 8: dec, sc in next 9 st, dec [11]

Change to beige brown yarn.

Rnd 9 – 20: sc in all 11 st [11]

Rnd 21: sc in next 7 st [7] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Stuff the hand (rounds 1 to 8) firmly with fiberfill. Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the arm. Flatten the opening of the arm and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LEG (make 2, start in pale pink yarn)

Ch 10. Stitches are worked around both sides of the foun-

dation chain.

Rnd 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 8 ch, 3 sc in next ch.

Continue on the other side of the foundation chain, sc in next 7 ch, inc in next ch [20]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next 2 st [26]

Change to beige brown yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 3 st, 2 dc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 3 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [32]

Rnd 4 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 7: sc in next 8 st, dec 8 times, sc in next 8 st [24]

Rnd 8: sc in next 8 st, dec 4 times, sc in next 8 st [20]

Rnd 9: sc in next 8 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 8 st [18]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 11 – 12: sc in all 15 st [15]

Stuff the foot and ankle (rounds 1 to 12) firmly with fiberfill.

Stuff with gradually less fiberfill towards the top of the leg.

Rnd 13: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 16 – 20: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 22: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 25: dec 6 times [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using your yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Bring out the yarn tail on the inside of each leg, between rounds 22 and 23 3.

INNER EAR (make 2, in pale pink yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in beige brown yarn)

Rnd 1 – 4: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Don't fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together.

Rnd 5: with the outer ear facing you, ch 1, sc in next 24 st through both pieces [24] ⁴

Fold the joined ear in half and work through both sides of the ear, sc in next 2 st, slst in next st ⁵. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (in beige brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring [5]

Rnd 2: inc in all 5 st [10]

Rnd 3 – 27: sc in all 10 st [10]

Don't stuff the tail. Flatten the opening of the tail and sc in next 5 st through both layers to close the opening. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

CAPE**Top layer** (start in medium green yarn)

For the top layer of the cape, we will use the tapestry crochet technique and crochet in rows. If you are not confident with this technique, you can also crochet the top layer of the cape in dark green yarn.

Ch 37. Crochet in rows in the tapestry pattern shown in ⁶, alternating medium green, off-white and dark green yarn.

Row 1: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 36 ch, ch 1, turn [36]

Row 2 – 8: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 36 st, ch 1, turn [36]

Row 9: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 36 st [36]
Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends on the inner side (⁷ shows the outer side). To neaten the edges, crochet around the piece. Pull up a loop of dark green yarn in a corner of the top layer of the cape ⁷.

Rnd 1: ch 1, sc in next 9 row-ends of the short edge, sc in next 36 st along the bottom, sc in next 9 row-ends of the other short edge, sc in next 36 st along the top, slst in next st ⁸.

Do not fasten off. Continue making the collar of the cape.

Collar (in dark green yarn)

For the collar of the cape, crochet in rows from the end of the top layer of the cape. Use the back loops in Row 1, which should be on the outer side.

Row 1: ch 2, turn, skip first 2 ch on the hook, BLO (hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st) repeat 18 times [54] ⁹

Row 2: ch 2, turn, skip first 2 ch on the hook, hdc in next 54 st [54]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends on the inner side.

Bottom layer (in dark green yarn)

For the bottom layer of the cape, crochet in rows. Start in the front loop left on row 1 after creating the collar.

This should be on the inner side. Work with the collar towards you. Pull up a loop of dark green yarn in the available front loop in the far right corner of the top layer of the cape ¹⁰

Row 1: ch 2, skip first 2 ch on the hook, start in the same front loop, dc in next 36 st, ch 2, turn [36]

Row 2: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (dc in next 11 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 3 times, ch 2, turn [39]

Row 3: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (dc in next 12 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 3 times, ch 2, turn [42]

Row 4: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (dc in next 13 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 3 times, ch 2, turn [45]

Row 5: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (dc in next 14 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 3 times, ch 2, turn [48]

Row 6: skip first 2 ch on the hook, (dc in next 5 st, 2 dc in next st) repeat 8 times, ch 1, turn [56]

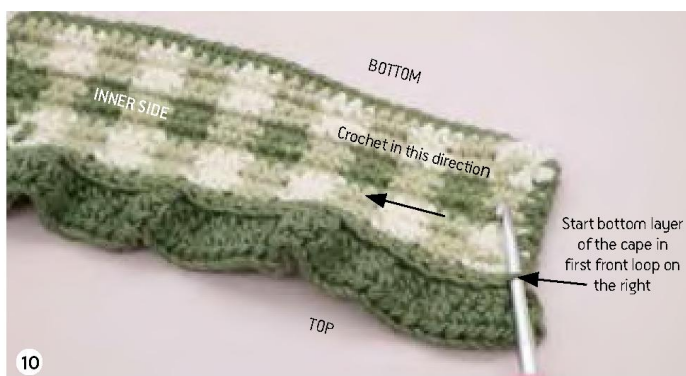
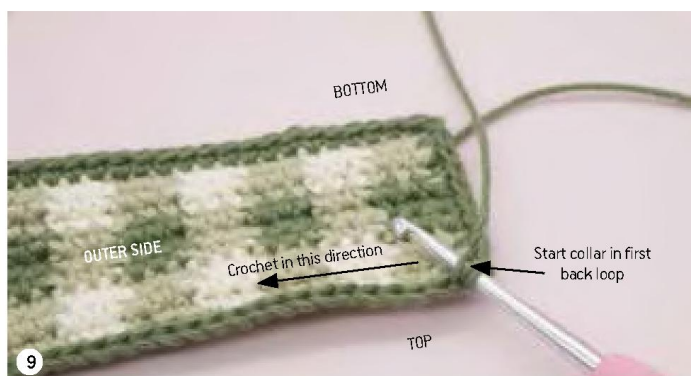
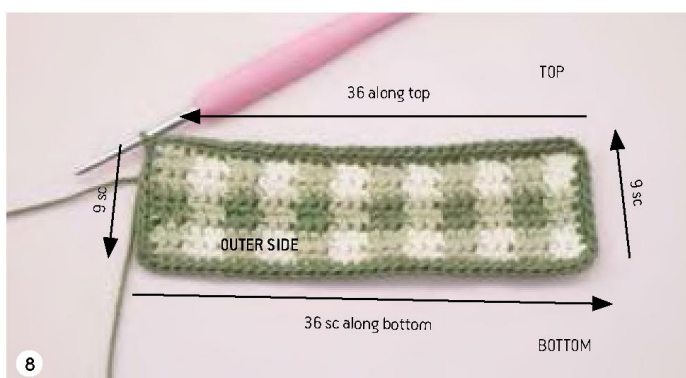
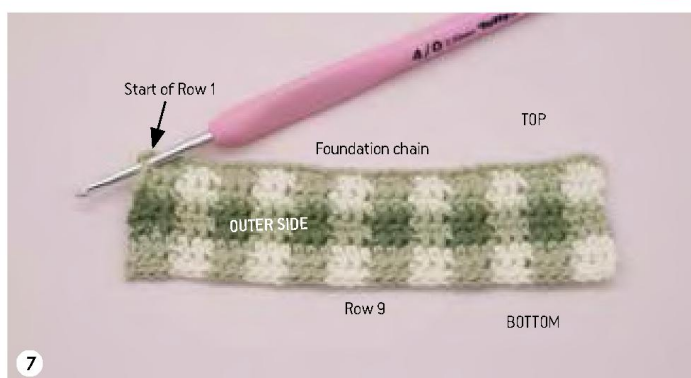
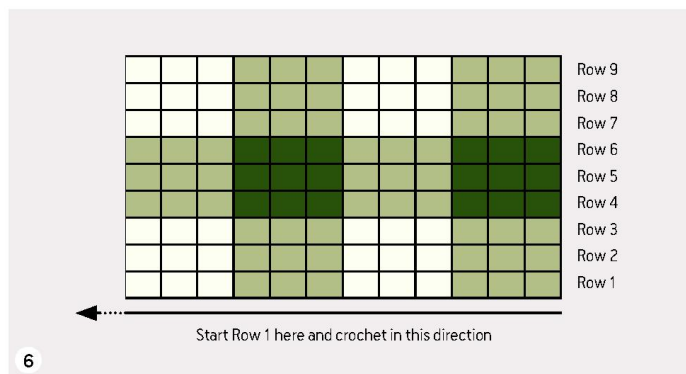
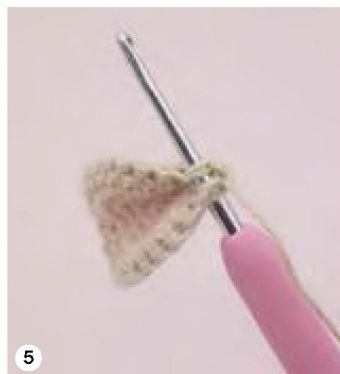
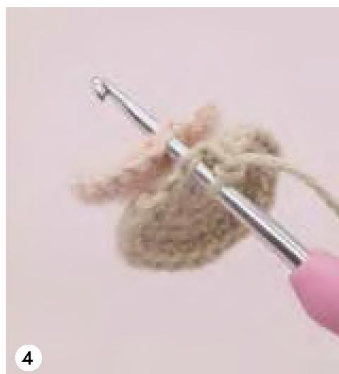
Row 7: skip first ch on the hook, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 28 times [84]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends on the side that faces the top layer of the cape.

HAT**Main part of hat** (in medium brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]



Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 15: sc in next 14 st, ch 6, skip next 6 st, sc in next 21 st, ch 6, skip next 6 st, sc in next 13 st [60]

Rnd 16: sc in next 14 st, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next 21 st, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next 13 st [60]

Rnd 17: sc in all 60 st [60]

Use markers to identify the base of each ear flap **11**. For the right ear flap, mark the 12th and 23rd st (pink markers) of round 17. For the left ear flap, mark the 40th and 51st st (white markers) of round 17.

Rnd 18: sc in next 11 st [11] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Don't fasten off. Continue working the right ear flap.

Right ear flap (in medium brown yarn)

Crochet in rows.

Row 19: FLO sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 20: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 21: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 4 st, ch 6, skip next 6 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 22: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next

2 st, dec, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 23 – 24: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 10 st, ch 1,

turn [10]

Row 25: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 26 – 27: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 28: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, ch 1, turn [6]

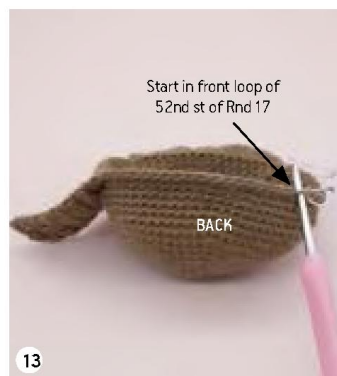
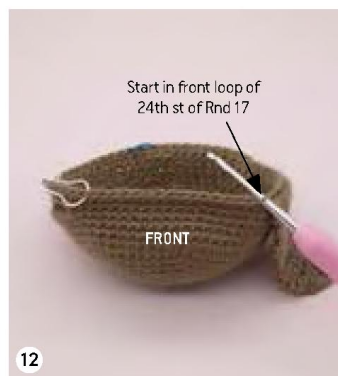
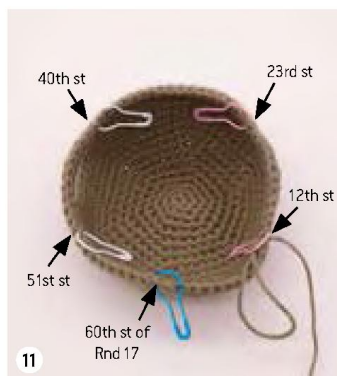
Row 29 – 30: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 31: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, ch 1, turn [4]

Row 32: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, ch 2, skip next 2 st, sc in next st [4]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends on the outside of the ear flap (this side will be hidden when you tie the flaps).





Front brim of hat (in medium brown yarn)

Crochet in rows. Pull up a loop of medium brown yarn in the front loop of the 24th stitch of round 17 ¹², with the opening of the hat pointing away from you.

Row 19: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, work this row in FLO. Sc in next st, inc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next 2 st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st [24]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

Back brim of hat (in medium brown yarn)

Crochet in rows. Pull up a loop of medium brown yarn in the front loop of the 52nd stitch of round 17 ¹³, with the opening of the hat pointing away from you.

Row 19: ch 1, start in the same front loop in which you joined the yarn, work this row in FLO. Sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next 2 st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next st [28]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

Left ear flap (in medium brown yarn)

Crochet in rows. Pull up a loop of medium brown yarn in the front loop of the 40th stitch of round 17 ¹⁴, with the opening of the hat pointing away from you.

Row 19: ch 1, FLO sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 20: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 12 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 21: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 2 st, ch 6, skip next 6 st, sc in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [12]

Row 22: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 2 st, sc in next 6 ch, dec, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 23 – 24: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 25: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 26 – 27: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 28: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, ch 1, turn [6]

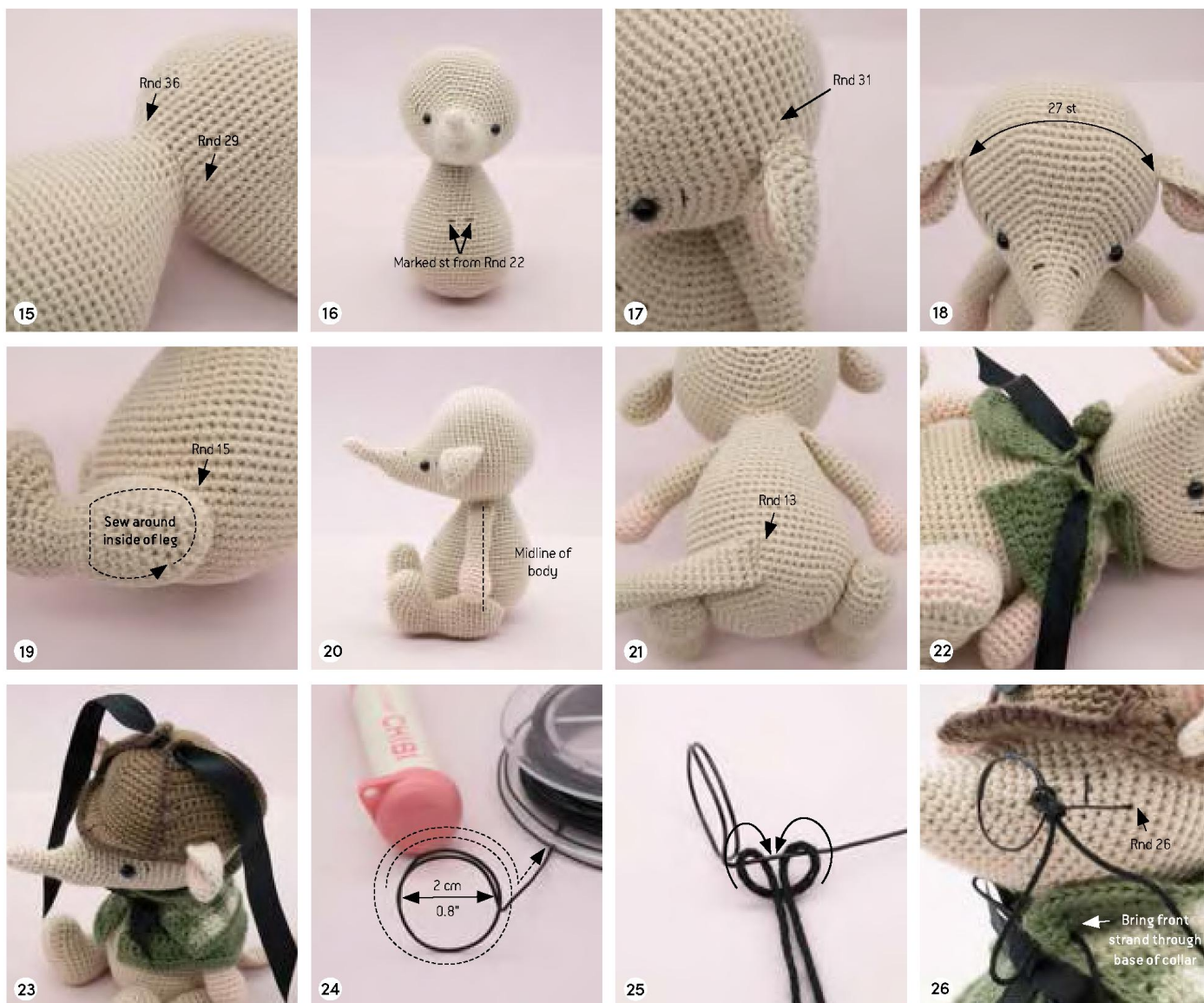
Row 29 – 30: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 31: skip first ch on the hook, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, ch 1, turn [4]

Row 32: skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, ch 2, skip next 2 st, sc in next st [4]

Don't fasten off. Continue crocheting around the hat. Change to dark brown yarn.

Rnd 33: ch 1, turn, skip first ch on the hook, sc in next st, sc in next 2 ch, sc in next st along the base of the left ear flap, sc in next 14 row-ends along one edge of the left ear flap, sc in next 28 along the back brim of the hat, sc in next 14 row-ends along one edge of the right ear flap, sc in next st, sc in next 2 ch, sc in next st along the base of the right ear flap, sc in next 14 row-ends along the unworked edge of the right ear flap, sc in next 24 st along the front brim of the hat, sc in next 14 row-ends



along the unworked edge of the left ear flap [116] S1st in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends on the outside of the left ear flap (this side will be hidden when you tie the flaps on top of the hat).

ASSEMBLY

– Sew the body to the head, tilting it slightly if you wish. The opening of the body should be sewn over rounds 29 to 36 of the bottom of the head **15**. Use the marked stitches in

round 22 of the body indicating the front of the body to align the pieces **16**.

- Sew the arms between rounds 32 and 33 of the body. The arms should be 8 stitches apart in the front. The decreases made on rounds 6 to 8 of the arms should face the body.
- Sew the ears to the head. The flat edge at the base should fall over rounds 29 to 31 of the head **17**. The ear bases should be 27 stitches apart in the front **18**.
- Sew the legs to the body using the yarn tail that was brought

out between rounds 22 and 23 on the inside of each leg ³. Pin the legs in place to ensure Benedict sits balanced. The widest part of the thigh should fall over rounds 9 to 15 of the body ¹⁹. The back of the leg should sit just past the midline of the body ²⁰. Attach each leg to the body by sewing around the inside of the thigh as indicated by the dotted line in ¹⁹. Only sew on the inside of the leg, so that these stitches are not seen on the outside.

– Sew the tail to the back center of the body. The flat edge of the tail should be sewn vertically over rounds 9 to 13 of the back of the body ²¹.

– Wrap the cape around Benedict's shoulders. The base of the collar should sit snugly around his neck. Take the longer piece of black ribbon and thread it through the two row-ends of the bottom layer of the cape ²². Tie a bow in the front of the cape and cut the ribbon ends to the desired length.

– Place the hat on Benedict's head, making sure that the front brim is pointing forwards. Pull his ears through the main portion of the hat. Fold the ear flaps upwards, then pull

his ears through the ear flaps as well. Take the shorter piece of black ribbon and thread it through the ch-2-spaces created in row 32 of both ear flaps ²³. Tie a bow on top of the hat and cut the ribbon ends to the desired length.

– Use a piece of black wire to make the monocle. Wind the wire one and a half times around a cylindrical item of approximately 0.8" / 2 cm in diameter ²⁴. Bend the wire straight back about halfway down the side of the frame opposite to the start of the wire to create the arm of the monocle ²⁴. Cut the wire so that the arm is approximately 1.6" / 4 cm in length. Using a piece of black yarn, loop the yarn over the arm of the monocle as seen in ²⁵. Insert the arm of the monocle between rounds 25 and 26 of the head, behind one eye ²⁶. Thread the strand of black yarn through a stitch at the base of the collar from the inside to the outside ²⁶. Tie a knot with the two strands of black yarn at the point where the yarn was threaded through the base of the collar. There should be a little slack in the black yarn connecting the monocle to the cape. Cut the yarn ends to the desired length.





**PLEASE NOTE THIS BOOK IS
COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.**

**ESTE LIBRO ESTÁ PROTEGIDO POR
DERECHOS DE AUTOR.**

Copyright © 2021 Meteor BV & Erinna Lee

**Amigurumi Treasures 2
15 More Crochet Projects To Cherish**

Use #amigurumitreasures2 to share on Instagram.

First published April 2021 by
Meteor Books, Antwerp, Belgium
www.meteorbooks.com
hello@meteorbooks.com

Text and images © 2021 Erinna Lee
Printed and bound by Grafistar

Yarn sponsor:  *Krea Deluxe*

Pattern testers: Alisha Lingle, Ashton Kirkham, Jill Constantine, Kristi Randmaa, Serena Chew, Iris Dongo, Roni Swiderski, Barbara Roman, Deborah Eastman, Annegret Siegert, Shannon Kishbaugh, Chrissy Rivers, Sherrie Griffiths, Marianna Rosqvist, Luisa Willem, Amy Jones, Bianka Karolkiewicz, Lotte Norgaard Pedersen, Lutgarde van Dijck, Marjan Peustjens, Ilonka Ladenius, Natalie van Dalen, Céline Brunello, Christina Marie, Kadri Salu, Karen Celestine Lee, Karina Green, Sonia Fox, Raska Timea, Sabine Schiffelhuber, Silke Bridgman.

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher and copyright owner.
The book is sold subject to the condition that all designs are copyright and are not for commercial or educational reproduction without the permission of the designer and copyright owner.
The publisher and authors can accept no legal responsibility for any consequences arising from the application of information, advice or instructions given in this publication.